SECTION 01 00 00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS `

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 01 00 00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1 GENERAL INTENTION

A. Contractor shall completely prepare site for building operations, including demolition and removal of existing structures, and furnish labor and materials and perform work as required by drawings and specifications.

B. Visits to the site by Bidders may be made only by appointment with the Contracting Officer.

C. All employees of general contractor and subcontractors shall comply with VA security management program and obtain permission of the VA police, be identified by project and employer, and restricted from unauthorized access.

D. Prior to commencing work, general contractor shall provide proof that a 30 Hour OSHA certified "competent person" will maintain a presence at the work site whenever the general or subcontractors are present.

E. Training:

1. All employees of general contractor or subcontractors shall have the 10-hour OSHA certified Construction Safety course and /or other relevant competency training, as determined by VA CP with input from the ICRA team.

2. Submit training records of all such employees for approval before the start of work.

F. Confined Space Training:

1. The VA Medical Center Property has been surveyed for Permit Required Confined Spaces. An inventory of the spaces including the hazards and entry procedures are available from the Safety Manager. Entry may be required for the installation of electrical systems, controls, plumbing, pipe fitting and insulation as part of the project scope.

2. Contractor shall be trained in confined space entry prior to entering confined space. Submit training records of all such employees for approval before start of work.

1.2 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S)

A. SEE SOW

1.3 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR

A. AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT, Specifications and drawings will be furnished electronically on a compact disk. Drawing and specification will be in Adobe PDF format.

B. Hard Copy drawings and specifications may be made by the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense, from electronic files furnished by the Issuing Contracting Officer.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Security Plan:

1. The security plan defines both physical and administrative security procedures that will remain effective for the entire duration of the project.

2. The General Contractor is responsible for assuring that all sub-contractors working on the project and their employees also comply with these regulations.

B. Security Procedures:

1. General Contractor's employees shall not enter the project site without appropriate badge. They may also be subject to inspection of their personal effects when entering or leaving the project site.

2. For working outside the "regular hours" as defined in the contract, the General Contractor shall give a minimum notice of 3 days to the Project Manager so that security/escort arrangements can be provided for the employees. This notice is separate from any notices required for utility shutdown described later in this section.

3. All employees of general contractor and subcontractors shall comply with VA security management program and obtain permission of the VA police, be identified by project and employer, and restricted from unauthorized access. Each contractor or subcontractor employee shall obtain a security clearance from the VA Medical Center. Obtaining a security clearance will require each contractor and/or subcontractor employee to report to the Facilities Engineering Project Section to

complete paperwork and visit Human Resource Management for finger printing. When the employee has been cleared to work at the Medical Center, the employee shall return to have a picture taken and will be issued a badge at that time. Employees must schedule appointments with a Facilities Engineering Project Manager prior to arriving on site to complete security clearance paperwork. This process could take up to thirty days.

4. No photography of VA premises is allowed without written permission of the Contracting Officer.

5. VA reserves the right to close down or shut down the project site and order General Contractor's employees off the premises in the event of a national emergency. The General Contractor may return to the site only with the written approval of the Contracting Officer.

C. Guards: Not used

D. Key Control:

1. The General Contractor shall provide duplicate keys and lock combinations to the Project Manager for the purpose of security inspections of every area of project including tool boxes and parked machines and take any emergency action.

E. Document Control:

1. Before starting any work, the General Contractor/Subcontractors shall submit an electronic security memorandum describing the approach to following goals and maintaining confidentiality of "sensitive information".

2. The General Contractor is responsible for safekeeping of all drawings, project manual and other project information. This information shall be shared only with those with a specific need to accomplish the project.

3. Certain documents, sketches, videos or photographs and drawings may be marked "Law Enforcement Sensitive" or "Sensitive Unclassified". Secure such information in separate containers and limit the access to only those who will need it for the project. Return the information to the Contracting Officer upon request.

4. These security documents shall not be removed or transmitted from the project site without the written approval of Contracting Officer.

5. All paper waste or electronic media such as CD's and diskettes shall be shredded and destroyed in a manner acceptable to the VA.

6. Notify Contracting Officer and Site Security Officer immediately when there is a loss or compromise of "sensitive information".

7. All electronic information shall be stored in specified location following VA standards and procedures using an Engineering Document Management Software (EDMS).

    a. Security, access and maintenance of all project drawings, both scanned and electronic shall be performed and tracked through the EDMS system.

    b. " Sensitive information" to include drawings and other documents may be attached to e-mail provided all VA encryption procedures are followed.

F. Motor Vehicle Restrictions

1. Contractor's vehicles and workers vehicles are to be parked in Employee Parking lots. Coordinate with Project Manager.

2. Shipping/Receiving dock parking; access shall be restricted to picking up and dropping off materials and supplies.

1.5 FIRE SAFETY

A. Applicable Publications: Publications listed below form part of this Article to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designations only. The most recent versions of each publication apply.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

    E84 .....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

    10 .....Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers

    30 .....Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code

51B .....Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting and Other Hot Work

70 .....National Electrical Code

101.....Life Safety Code

241 .....Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations

3. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):

29 CFR 1926 .....Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

B. Fire Safety Plan: Establish and maintain a fire protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific fire safety measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to the Project Manager for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. Prior to any worker for the contractor or subcontractors beginning work, they shall undergo a safety briefing provided by the general contractor's competent person per OSHA requirements. This briefing shall include information on the construction limits, VAMC safety guidelines, means of egress, break areas, work hours, locations of restrooms, use of VAMC equipment, etc. Documentation shall be provided to the Project Manager that individuals have undergone contractor's safety briefing.

C. Site and Building Access: Maintain free and unobstructed access to facility emergency services and for fire, police and other emergency response forces in accordance with NFPA 241.

D. Separate temporary facilities, such as trailers, storage sheds, and dumpsters, from existing buildings and new construction by distances in accordance with NFPA 241. For small facilities with less than 6 m (20 feet) exposing overall length, separate by 3m (10 feet).

E. Temporary Construction Partitions:

1. Install and maintain temporary construction partitions to provide smoke-tight separations between construction areas and adjoining areas. Construct partitions of gypsum board or treated plywood (flame spread rating of 25 or less in accordance with ASTM E84) on both sides of fire retardant treated wood or metal steel studs. Extend the

partitions through suspended ceilings to floor slab deck or roof. Seal joints and penetrations. At door openings, install Class C, ¾ hour fire/smoke rated doors with self-closing devices.

2. Install fire-rated temporary construction partitions as shown on drawings to maintain integrity of existing exit stair enclosures, exit passageways, fire-rated enclosures of hazardous areas, horizontal exits, smoke barriers, vertical shafts and openings enclosures.

3. Close openings in smoke barriers and fire-rated construction to maintain fire ratings. Seal penetrations with listed through-penetration firestop materials in accordance with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.

F. Temporary Heating and Electrical: Install, use and maintain installations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 70.

G. Means of Egress: Do not block exiting for occupied buildings, including paths from exits to roads. Minimize disruptions and coordinate with the Project Manager.

H. Egress Routes for Construction Workers: Maintain free and unobstructed egress. Inspect daily. Report findings and corrective actions weekly to the Project Manager.

I. Fire Extinguishers: Provide and maintain extinguishers in construction areas and temporary storage areas in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 10.

J. Flammable and Combustible Liquids: Store, dispense and use liquids in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 30.

K. Sprinklers: Install, test and activate new automatic sprinklers prior to removing existing sprinklers.

L. Existing Fire Protection: Do not impair automatic sprinklers, smoke and heat detection, and fire alarm systems, except for portions immediately under construction, and temporarily for connections. Provide fire watch for impairments more than 4 hours in a 24-hour period. Request interruptions in accordance with paragraph 1.6, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, and coordinate with Project Manager. All existing or temporary fire protection systems (fire alarms, sprinklers) located in construction areas shall be tested as coordinated with the medical

center. Parameters for the testing and results of any tests performed shall be recorded by the medical center and copies provided to the Project Manager.

M. Smoke Detectors: Prevent accidental operation. Remove temporary covers at end of work operations each day. Coordinate with Project Manager.

N. Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Coordinate with Project Manager. Obtain permits from Project Manager the morning the work is to be completed, provide 24 hour notice when possible. Designate contractor's responsible project-site fire prevention program manager to permit hot work.

O. Fire Hazard Prevention and Safety Inspections: Inspect entire construction areas weekly. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to Project Manager.

P. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited in and adjacent to construction areas inside existing buildings and additions under construction. In separate and detached buildings under construction, smoking is prohibited except in designated smoking rest areas.

Q. Dispose of waste and debris in accordance with NFPA 241. Remove from buildings daily.

R. Perform other construction, alteration and demolition operations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.

S. If required, submit documentation to the Project Manager that personnel have been trained in the fire safety aspects of working in areas with impaired structural or compartmentalization features.

1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS

A. The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

B. Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the

Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

C. The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

D. Working space and space available for storing materials shall be as determined by the Project Manager. Very limited storage will be available in Building 70. Storage in Building 70 must be pre-approved by COR.

E. Workmen are subject to rules of Medical Center applicable to their conduct.

F. Execute work so as to interfere as little as possible with normal functioning of Medical Center as a whole, including operations of utility services, fire protection systems and any existing equipment, and with work being done by others. Use of equipment and tools that transmit vibrations and noises through the building structure, are not permitted in buildings that are occupied, during construction, jointly by patients or medical personnel, and Contractor's personnel, except as permitted by Project Manager where required by limited working space.

    1. Do not store materials and equipment in other than assigned areas. All storage locations must be approved by project COR.

    2. Contractor shall be given possession of room 2L-123 at the start of construction. Adequate ICRA measures shall be installed. Contractor may use this area for access as needed to complete skyway and utility work, however, traffic through this area and 2L shall be minimized. Throughout construction, Ward 2L will remain and active inpatient ward and infection prevention measures shall be followed in this space. Walkway access from the new addition to the main facility shall be through the 2L stairs.

    3. Schedule delivery of materials and equipment to immediate construction working areas within buildings in use by Department of Veterans Affairs in quantities sufficient for not

more than two work days. Provide unobstructed access to Medical Center areas required to remain in operation. There is currently minimal storage space available within the medical center. Contractors should plan for alternate storage outside the medical center. Storage boxes will be allowed on VA Grounds or back parking lots with prior approval.

4. Where access by Medical Center personnel to vacated portions of buildings is not required, storage of Contractor's materials and equipment will be permitted subject to fire and safety requirements.

5. All materials stored on VA Premises must be labeled with contractor name, point of contact, telephone number, project title, date of storage, and project COR.

G. Phasing: To insure such executions, Contractor shall furnish the Project Manager with a schedule of approximate phasing dates on which the Contractor intends to accomplish work in each specific area of site, building or portion thereof. In addition, Contractor shall notify the Project Manager two weeks in advance of the proposed date of starting work in each specific area of site, building or portion thereof. Arrange such dates to insure accomplishment of this work in successive phases mutually agreeable to Project Manager and Contractor.

H. Utilities Services: Maintain existing utility services for Medical Center at all times. Provide temporary facilities, labor, materials, equipment, connections, and utilities to assure uninterrupted services. Where necessary to cut existing water, steam, gases, sewer or air pipes, or conduits, wires, cables, etc. of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone), they shall be cut and capped at suitable places where shown; or, in absence of such indication, where directed by Project Manager.

1. No utility service such as water, gas, steam, sewers or electricity, or fire protection systems and communications systems may be interrupted without prior approval of Project Manager. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished, work on any energized circuits or equipment shall not commence without an Energized Circuit Permit issued by the Project Manager.

2. Contractor shall submit a request to interrupt any such services to Project Manager, in writing, 25 days in advance of proposed interruption. **Request shall be on the attached "Shutdown Request" form and include all requested information.**

3. Contractor will be advised (in writing) of approval of request, or of which other date and/or time such interruption will cause least inconvenience to operations of Medical Center. Interruption time approved by Medical Center may occur at other than Contractor's normal working hours.

4. Major interruptions of any system must be requested, in writing, at least 25 calendar days prior to the desired time and shall be performed as directed by the Project Manager.

5. In case of a contract construction emergency, service will be interrupted on approval of Project Manager. Such approval will be confirmed in writing as soon as practical.

6. Whenever it is required that a connection fee be paid to a public utility provider for new permanent service to the construction project, for such items as water, sewer, electricity, gas or steam, payment of such fee shall be the responsibility of the Government and not the Contractor.

I. Abandoned Lines: All unused service lines shall be demolished to the source unless approved by the COR. All service lines such as wires, cables, conduits, ducts, pipes and the like, and their hangers or supports, which are to be abandoned but are not required to be entirely removed, shall be sealed, capped or plugged. The lines shall not be capped in finished areas, but shall be removed and sealed, capped or plugged in ceilings, within furred spaces, in unfinished areas, or within walls or partitions; so that they are completely behind the finished surfaces.

J. To minimize interference of construction activities with flow of Medical Center traffic, comply with the following:

1. Keep roads, walks and entrances to grounds, to parking and to occupied areas of buildings clear of construction materials, debris and standing construction equipment and vehicles. Wherever excavation for new utility lines cross existing roads, at least one lane must be open to traffic at all times.

2. Method and scheduling of required cutting, altering and removal of existing roads, walks and entrances must be approved by the Project Manager.

K. Coordinate the work for this contract with other construction operations as directed by Project Manager. This includes the scheduling of traffic and the use of roadways, as specified in paragraph 1.16, USE OF ROADWAYS.

1.7 ALTERATIONS

A. Survey: Before any work is started, the Contractor shall make a thorough survey with the COR of areas of buildings in which alterations occur and areas which are anticipated routes of access, Project Manager, signed by both, to the Contracting Officer. This report shall list by rooms and spaces:

1. Existing condition and types of resilient flooring, doors, windows, walls and other surfaces not required to be altered throughout affected areas of building.

2. Existence and conditions of items such as plumbing fixtures and accessories, electrical fixtures, equipment, venetian blinds, shades, etc., required by drawings to be either reused or relocated, or both.

3. Shall note any discrepancies between drawings and existing conditions at site.

4. Shall designate areas for working space, materials storage and routes of access to areas within buildings where alterations occur and which have been agreed upon by Contractor and Project Manager.

B. Any items required by drawings to be either reused or relocated or both, found during this survey to be nonexistent, or in opinion of Project Manager, to be in such condition that their use is impossible or impractical, shall be furnished and/or replaced by Contractor with new items in accordance with specifications which will be furnished by Government. Provided the contract work is changed by reason of this subparagraph B, the contract will be modified accordingly.

C. Re-Survey: Thirty days before expected partial or final inspection date, the Contractor and Project Manager together shall make a thorough re-survey of the areas of buildings involved. They shall furnish a report on conditions then existing, of resilient flooring, doors, windows,

walls and other surfaces as compared with conditions of same as noted in first condition survey report:

1. Re-survey report shall also list any damage caused by Contractor to such flooring and other surfaces, despite protection measures; and, will form basis for determining extent of repair work required of Contractor to restore damage caused by Contractor's workmen in executing work of this contract.

D. Protection: Provide the following protective measures:

1. Wherever existing roof surfaces are disturbed they shall be protected against water infiltration. In case of leaks, they shall be repaired immediately upon discovery.

2. Temporary protection against damage for portions of existing structures and grounds where work is to be done, materials handled and equipment moved and/or relocated.

3. Protection of interior of existing structures at all times, from damage, dust and weather inclemency. Wherever work is performed, floor surfaces that are to remain in place shall be adequately protected prior to starting work, and this protection shall be maintained intact until all work in the area is completed.

1.8 INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES

A. Implement the requirements of VAMC's Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) team. ICRA Group may monitor dust in the vicinity of the construction work and require the Contractor to take corrective action immediately if the safe levels are exceeded.

B. Establish and maintain a dust control program as part of the contractor's infection preventive measures in accordance with the guidelines provided by ICRA Group. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific dust protection measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to Project Manager for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA SAMPLES.

1. All personnel involved in the construction or renovation activity shall be educated and trained in infection prevention measures established by the medical center.

C. Medical center Infection Control personnel shall monitor for airborne disease (e.g. aspergillosis) as appropriate during construction. A baseline of conditions may be established by the medical center prior to the start of work and periodically during the construction stage to determine impact of construction activities on indoor air quality. In addition:

1. The COR and VAMC Infection Control personnel shall review pressure differential monitoring documentation to verify that pressure differentials in the construction zone and in the patient-care rooms are appropriate for their settings. The requirement for negative air pressure in the construction zone shall depend on the location and type of activity. Upon notification, the contractor shall implement corrective measures to restore proper pressure differentials as needed.

2. In case of any problem, the medical center, along with assistance from the contractor, shall conduct an environmental assessment to find and eliminate the source.

D. In general, following preventive measures shall be adopted during construction to keep down dust and prevent mold.

1. Dampen debris to keep down dust and provide temporary construction partitions in existing structures where directed by Project Manager. Blank off ducts and diffusers to prevent circulation of dust into occupied areas during construction.

2. Do not perform dust producing tasks within occupied areas without the approval of the Project Manager. For construction in any areas that will remain jointly occupied by the medical Center and Contractor's workers, the Contractor shall:

    a. Provide dust proof fire-rated temporary drywall construction barriers to completely separate construction from the operational areas of the hospital in order to contain dirt debris and dust. Barriers shall be sealed and made presentable on hospital occupied side. Install a self-closing rated door in a metal frame, commensurate with the partition, to allow worker access. Maintain negative air at all times. A fire-retardant polystyrene, 6-mil thick or greater plastic barrier meeting local fire codes may be used where dust control is the only hazard, and an agreement is reached with the Project Manager and Medical Center.

b. HEPA filtration is required where the exhaust dust may reenter the breathing zone. Contractor shall verify that construction exhaust to exterior is not reintroduced to the medical center through intake vents, or building openings. Install HEPA (High Efficiency Particulate Accumulator) filter vacuum system rated at 95% capture of 0.3 microns including pollen, mold spores and dust particles. Insure continuous negative air pressures occurring within the work area. HEPA filters should have ASHRAE 85 or other pre-filter to extend the useful life of the HEPA. Provide both primary and secondary filtrations units. Exhaust hoses shall be heavy duty, flexible steel reinforced and exhausted so that dust is not reintroduced to the medical center.

c. Adhesive Walk-off/Carpet Walk-off Mats, minimum 600mm x 900mm (24" x 36"), shall be used at all interior transitions from the construction area to occupied medical center area. These mats shall be changed as often as required to maintain clean work areas directly outside construction area at all times.

d. Vacuum and wet mop all transition areas from construction to the occupied medical center at the end of each workday. Vacuum shall utilize HEPA filtration. Maintain surrounding area frequently. Remove debris as they are created. Transport these outside the construction area in containers with tightly fitting lids.

e. The contractor shall not haul debris through patient-care areas without prior approval of the Project Manager and the Medical Center. When, approved, debris shall be hauled in enclosed dust proof containers or wrapped in plastic and sealed with duct tape. No sharp objects should be allowed to cut through the plastic. Wipe down the exterior of the containers with a damp rag to remove dust. All equipment, tools, material, etc. transported through occupied areas shall be made free from dust and moisture by vacuuming and wipe down.

f. Using a HEPA vacuum, clean inside the barrier and vacuum ceiling tile prior to replacement. Any ceiling access panels opened for investigation beyond sealed areas shall be sealed immediately when unattended.

g. There shall be no standing water during construction. This includes water in equipment drip pans and open containers within the construction areas. All

accidental spills must be cleaned up and dried within 12 hours. Remove and dispose of porous materials that remain damp for more than 72 hours.

h. At completion, remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours. Vacuum and clean all surfaces free of dust after the removal.

E. Final Cleanup:

1. Upon completion of project, or as work progresses, remove all construction debris from above ceiling, vertical shafts and utility chases that have been part of the construction.

2. Interstitials: After all construction materials and disposable materials have been removed from the interstitial spaces, the contractor shall vacuum the interstitial floors within the construction limits of the project.

3. Mechanical Rooms: At the completion of the project, remove all construction related materials and disposable debris from the mechanical rooms used during construction. Relocate attic stock to areas designated by the COR. Sweep and mop entire mechanical room floors.

4. Perform HEPA vacuum cleaning of all surfaces in the construction area. This includes walls, ceilings, cabinets, furniture (built-in or free standing), partitions, flooring, etc.

1.9 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION

A. Materials and equipment accruing from work and from demolition of buildings or structures, or parts thereof, shall be disposed of as follows:

1. Reserved items which are to remain property of the Government are noted on drawings or in specifications as items to be stored. Items that remain property of the Government shall be removed or dislodged from present locations in such a manner as to prevent damage which would be detrimental to re-installation and reuse. Store such items where directed by Project Manager.

2. Items not reserved shall become property of the Contractor and be removed by Contractor.

3. Items of portable equipment and furnishings located in rooms and spaces in which work is to be done under this contract shall remain the property of the Government. When rooms and spaces are vacated by the Department of Veterans Affairs during the alteration period, such items which are NOT required by drawings and specifications to be either relocated or reused will be removed by the Government in advance of work to avoid interfering with Contractor's operation.

1.10 PCB TRANSFORMERS AND CAPACITORS: NOT APPLICABLE

1.11 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

B. The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities at or near the work site and on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

C. Refer to Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS, for additional requirements on protecting vegetation, soils and the environment. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 Operations and Storage Areas, 1.7 Alterations, 1.11 Restoration for additional instructions concerning repair of damage to structures and site improvements.

1.12 RESTORATION

A. Remove, cut, alter, replace, patch and repair existing work as necessary to install new work. Except as otherwise shown or specified, do not cut, alter or remove any structural work, and do not disturb any ducts, plumbing, steam, gas, or electric work without approval of the Project Manager. Existing work to be altered or extended and that is found to be defective in any way, shall be reported to the Project Manager before it is disturbed. Materials and workmanship used in restoring work, shall conform in type and quality to that of original existing construction, except as otherwise shown or specified.

B. Upon completion of contract, deliver work complete and undamaged. Existing work (walls, ceilings, partitions, floors, mechanical and electrical work, lawns, paving, roads, walks, etc.) disturbed or removed as a result of performing required new work, shall be patched, repaired, reinstalled, or replaced with new work, and refinished and left in as good condition as existed before commencing work.

C. At Contractor's own expense, Contractor shall immediately restore to service and repair any damage caused by Contractor's workmen to existing piping and conduits, wires, cables, etc., of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone) which are indicated on drawings and which are not scheduled for discontinuance or abandonment.

D. Expense of repairs to such utilities and systems not shown on drawings or locations of which are unknown will be covered by adjustment to contract time and price in accordance with the FAR.

1.13 PHYSICAL DATA

A. Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

1. The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by

_____.

(FAR 52.236-4)

B. Subsurface conditions have been developed by core borings and test pits. Logs of subsurface exploration are shown diagrammatically on drawings.

C. A copy of the soil report will be made available for inspection by bidders upon request to the Engineering Officer at the VA Medical Center, _____ and shall be considered part of the contract documents.

D. Government does not guarantee that other materials will not be encountered nor that proportions, conditions or character of several materials will not vary from those indicated by explorations. Bidders are expected to examine site of work and logs of borings; and, after investigation, decide for themselves character of materials and make their bids accordingly. Upon proper application to Department of Veterans Affairs, bidders will be permitted to make subsurface explorations of their own at site.

1.14 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

A registered professional land surveyor or registered civil engineer whose services are retained and paid for by the Contractor shall perform services specified herein and in other specification sections. The Contractor shall certify that the land surveyor or civil engineer is not one who is a regular employee of the Contractor, and that the land surveyor or civil engineer has no financial interest in this contract.

1.15 LAYOUT OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall lay out the work and establish base lines and bench marks, indicate on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at Contractor's own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work.

B. Establish and plainly mark center lines for each building and corner of column lines and/or addition to each existing building, and such other lines and grades that are reasonably necessary to properly assure that location, orientation, and elevations established for each structure and/or addition are in accordance with lines and elevations shown on contract drawings.

C. Following completion of general mass excavation and before any other permanent work is performed, establish and plainly mark (through use of appropriate batter boards or other means) sufficient additional survey control points or system of points as may be necessary to

assure proper alignment, orientation, and grade of all major features of work. Survey shall include, but not be limited to, location of lines and grades of footings, exterior walls, center lines of columns in both directions, major utilities and elevations of floor slabs:

1. Such additional survey control points or system of points thus established shall be checked and certified by a registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer. Furnish such certification to the COR before any work (such as footings, floor slabs, columns, walls, utilities and other major controlling features) is placed.

D. During progress of work, and particularly as work progresses from floor to floor, Contractor shall have line grades and plumbness of all major form work checked and certified by a registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer as meeting requirements of contract drawings. Furnish such certification to the COR before any major items of concrete work are placed. In addition, Contractor shall also furnish to the COR certificates from a registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer that the following work is complete in every respect as required by contract drawings.

1. Lines of each building and/or addition.

2. Elevations of bottoms of footings and tops of floors of each building and/or addition.

3. Lines and elevations of sewers and of all outside distribution systems.

E. Whenever changes from contract drawings are made in line or grading requiring certificates, record such changes on a reproducible drawing bearing the registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer seal, and forward these drawings upon completion of work to COR.

F. The Contractor shall perform the surveying and layout work of this and other articles and specifications in accordance with the provisions of Article "Professional Surveying Services".

1.16 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. The contractor shall maintain two full size sets of as-built drawings which will be kept current during construction of the project, to include all contract changes, modifications and clarifications.

B. All variations shall be shown in the same general detail as used in the contract drawings. To insure compliance, as-built drawings shall be made available for the Project Manager's review, as often as requested.

C. Contractor shall deliver two approved completed sets of as-built drawings to the Project Manager within 15 calendar days after each completed phase and after the acceptance of the project by the Project Manager.

D. Paragraphs A, B, & C shall also apply to all shop drawings.

1.17 USE OF ROADWAYS

A. For hauling, use only established public roads and roads on Medical Center property and, when authorized by the Project Manager, such temporary roads which are necessary in the performance of contract work. Temporary roads shall be constructed by the Contractor at Contractor's expense. When necessary to cross curbing, sidewalks, or similar construction, they must be protected by well-constructed bridges.

B. When new permanent roads are to be a part of this contract, Contractor may construct them immediately for use to facilitate building operations. These roads may be used by all who have business thereon within zone of building operations.

C. When certain buildings (or parts of certain buildings) are required to be completed in advance of general date of completion, all roads leading thereto must be completed and available for use at time set for completion of such buildings or parts thereof.

1.18 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A. Use of new installed mechanical and electrical equipment to provide heat, ventilation, plumbing, light and power will be permitted subject to compliance with the following provisions:

1. Permission to use each unit or system must be given by Project Manager. If the equipment is not installed and maintained in accordance with the following provisions, the Project Manager will withdraw permission for use of the equipment.

2. Electrical installations used by the equipment shall be completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications to prevent damage to the equipment and the electrical systems, i.e. transformers, relays, circuit breakers, fuses, conductors, motor controllers

and their overload elements shall be properly sized, coordinated and adjusted. Voltage supplied to each item of equipment shall be verified to be correct and it shall be determined that motors are not overloaded. The electrical equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned before using it and again immediately before final inspection including vacuum cleaning and wiping clean interior and exterior surfaces.

3. Units shall be properly lubricated, balanced, and aligned. Vibrations must be eliminated.

4. Automatic temperature control systems for preheat coils shall function properly and all safety controls shall function to prevent coil freeze-up damage.

5. The air filtering system utilized shall be that which is designed for the system when complete, and all filter elements shall be replaced at completion of construction and prior to testing and balancing of system.

6. All components of heat production and distribution system, metering equipment, condensate returns, and other auxiliary facilities used in temporary service shall be cleaned prior to use; maintained to prevent corrosion internally and externally during use; and cleaned, maintained and inspected prior to acceptance by the Government.

B. Prior to final inspection, the equipment or parts used which show wear and tear beyond normal, shall be replaced with identical replacements, at no additional cost to the Government.

C. This paragraph shall not reduce the requirements of the mechanical and electrical specifications sections.

1.19 TEMPORARY USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS

A. Use of existing elevators for handling building materials and Contractor's personnel will be permitted subject to following provisions:

1. Contractor makes all arrangements with the Project Manager for use of elevators. The Project Manager will ascertain that elevators are in proper condition. Contractor may use freight elevators.

2. Contractor covers and provides maximum protection of following elevator components:

a. Entrance jambs, heads soffits and threshold plates.

b. Entrance columns, canopy, return panels and inside surfaces of car enclosure walls.

c. Finish flooring.

3. Government will accept hoisting ropes of elevator and rope of each speed governor if they are worn under normal operation. However, if these ropes are damaged by action of foreign matter such as sand, lime, grit, stones, etc., during temporary use, they shall be removed and replaced by new hoisting ropes.

1.20 TEMPORARY USE OF NEW ELEVATORS – NOT USED

1.21 TEMPORARY TOILETS

A. Contractor may have for use of Contractor's workmen; such toilet accommodations as may be assigned to Contractor by Medical Center. Contractor shall keep such places clean and be responsible for any damage done thereto by Contractor's workmen. Failure to maintain satisfactory condition in toilets will deprive Contractor of the privilege to use such toilets.

1.22 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

A. The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. The amount to be paid by the Contractor for chargeable electrical services shall be the prevailing rates charged to the Government. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

B. The Contractor, at Contractor's expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of electricity used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.

C. Heat: Furnish temporary heat necessary to prevent injury to work and materials through dampness and cold. Use of open salamanders or any temporary heating devices which may be fire hazards or may smoke and damage finished work, will not be permitted. Maintain minimum temperatures as specified for various materials:

1. Obtain heat by connecting to Medical Center heating distribution system.

a. Steam is available at no cost to Contractor.

D. Electricity (for Construction and Testing): Furnish all temporary electric services.

1. Obtain electricity by connecting to the Medical Center electrical distribution system. The Contractor shall meter and pay for electricity required for electric cranes and hoisting devices, electrical welding devices and any electrical heating devices providing temporary heat. Electricity for all other uses is available at no cost to the Contractor.

E. Water (for Construction and Testing): Furnish temporary water service.

1. Obtain water by connecting to the Medical Center water distribution system. Provide reduced pressure backflow preventer at each connection. Water is available at no cost to the Contractor.

2. Maintain connections, pipe, fittings and fixtures and conserve water-use so none is wasted. Failure to stop leakage or other wastes will be cause for revocation (at Project Manager's discretion) of use of water from Medical Center's system.

F. Steam: Furnish steam system for testing required in various sections of specifications.

1. Obtain steam for testing by connecting to the Medical Center steam distribution system. Steam is available at no cost to the Contractor.

2. Maintain connections, pipe, fittings and fixtures and conserve steam-use so none is wasted. Failure to stop leakage or other waste will be cause for revocation (at Project Manager's discretion), of use of steam from the Medical Center's system.

G. Fuel: Natural and LP gas and burner fuel oil required for boiler cleaning, normal initial boiler-burner setup and adjusting, and for performing the specified boiler tests will be furnished by the Government. Fuel required for prolonged boiler-burner setup, adjustments, or modifications due to improper design or operation of boiler, burner, or control devices shall be furnished by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.

1.23 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

The contractor shall coordinate with the work of installation of telephone equipment by others. This work shall be completed before the building is turned over to VA.

1.24 TESTS

A. Pre-test mechanical and electrical equipment and systems and make corrections required for proper operation of such systems before requesting final tests. Final test will not be conducted unless pre-tested.

B. Conduct final tests required in various sections of specifications in presence of an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, instruments, and forms, to conduct and record such tests.

C. Mechanical and electrical systems shall be balanced, controlled and coordinated. A system is defined as the entire complex which must be coordinated to work together during normal operation to produce results for which the system is designed. For example, air conditioning supply air is only one part of entire system which provides comfort conditions for a building. Other related components are return air, exhaust air, steam, chilled water, refrigerant, hot water, controls and electricity, etc. Another example of a complex which involves several components of different disciplines is a boiler installation. Efficient and acceptable boiler operation depends upon the coordination and proper operation of fuel, combustion air, controls, steam, feedwater, condensate and other related components.

D. All related components as defined above shall be functioning when any system component is tested. Tests shall be completed within a reasonably short period of time during which operating and environmental conditions remain reasonably constant.

E. Individual test result of any component, where required, will only be accepted when submitted with the test results of related components and of the entire system.

1.25 INSTRUCTIONS

A. Contractor shall furnish Maintenance and Operating manuals and verbal instructions when required by the various sections of the specifications and as hereinafter specified.

B. Manuals: Maintenance and operating manuals (four copies each) for each separate piece of equipment shall be delivered to the Project Manager coincidental with the delivery of the equipment to the job site. Manuals shall be complete, detailed guides for the maintenance and operation of equipment. They shall include complete information necessary for starting, adjusting, maintaining in continuous operation for long periods of time and dismantling and

reassembling of the complete units and sub-assembly components. Manuals shall include an index covering all component parts clearly cross-referenced to diagrams and illustrations. Illustrations shall include "exploded" views showing and identifying each separate item. Emphasis shall be placed on the use of special tools and instruments. The function of each piece of equipment, component, accessory and control shall be clearly and thoroughly explained. All necessary precautions for the operation of the equipment and the reason for each precaution shall be clearly set forth. Manuals must reference the exact model, style and size of the piece of equipment and system being furnished. Manuals referencing equipment similar to but of a different model, style, and size than that furnished will not be accepted.

C. Contractor shall provide Lockout/Tagout Procedures for all new equipment supplied with this project. Use the form “Lockout/Tagout Procedures for _____” as a template for procedures. Provide photos as required to identify the location of the isolation device. For any new equipment furnished which requires non-standard Lockout devices, contractor to provide three (3) such devices to the Medical Center.

D. Contractor shall provide Confined Space Entry Procedures for all new equipment which contains confined spaces as assessed by a qualified individual. Use “MVAHCS Confined Space Assessment Form” to evaluate each piece of equipment, and identify hazards.

E. Instructions: Contractor shall provide qualified, factory-trained manufacturers' representatives to give detailed instructions to assigned Department of Veterans Affairs personnel in the operation and complete maintenance for each piece of equipment. All such training will be at the job site. These requirements are more specifically detailed in the various technical sections. Instructions for different items of equipment that are component parts of a complete system shall be given in an integrated, progressive manner. All instructors for every piece of component equipment in a system shall be available until instructions for all items included in the system have been completed. This is to assure proper instruction in the operation of inter-related systems. All instruction periods shall be at such times as scheduled by the Project Manager and shall be considered concluded only when the Project Manager is satisfied in regard to complete and thorough coverage. The Department of Veterans Affairs reserves the right to request the removal of, and substitution for, any instructor who, in the opinion of the Project

Manager, does not demonstrate sufficient qualifications in accordance with requirements for instructors above.

1.26 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY

A. The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, the Government-furnished property shown on the drawings.

B. Equipment furnished by Government to be installed by Contractor will be furnished to Contractor at the Medical Center.

C. Contractor shall be prepared to receive this equipment from Government and store or place such equipment not less than 90 days before Completion Date of project.

D. Notify Contracting Officer in writing, 60 days in advance, of date on which Contractor will be prepared to receive equipment furnished by Government. Arrangements will then be made by the Government for delivery of equipment.

1. Immediately upon delivery of equipment, Contractor shall arrange for a joint inspection thereof with a representative of the Government. At such time the Contractor shall acknowledge receipt of equipment described, make notations, and immediately furnish the Government representative with a written statement as to its condition or shortages.

2. Contractor thereafter is responsible for such equipment until such time as acceptance of contract work is made by the Government.

E. Equipment furnished by the Government will be delivered in a partially assembled (knock down) condition in accordance with existing standard commercial practices, complete with all fittings, fastenings, and appliances necessary for connections to respective services installed under contract. All fittings and appliances (i.e., couplings, ells, tees, nipples, piping, conduits, cables, and the like) necessary to make the connection between the Government furnished equipment item and the utility stub-up shall be furnished and installed by the contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

F. Completely assemble and install the Government furnished equipment in place ready for proper operation in accordance with specifications and drawings.

G. Furnish supervision of installation of equipment at construction site by qualified factory trained technicians regularly employed by the equipment manufacturer.

1.27 RELOCATED EQUIPMENT

A. Contractor shall disconnect, dismantle as necessary, remove and reinstall in new location, all existing equipment and items indicated on drawings or otherwise shown to be relocated by the Contractor.

B. Perform relocation of such equipment or items at such times and in such a manner as directed by the Project Manager.

C. Suitably cap existing service lines, such as steam, condensate return, water, drain, gas, air, vacuum and/or electrical, whenever such lines are disconnected from equipment to be relocated. Remove abandoned lines in finished areas and cap as specified herein before under paragraph "Abandoned Lines".

D. Provide all mechanical and electrical service connections, fittings, fastenings and any other materials necessary for assembly and installation of relocated equipment; and leave such equipment in proper operating condition.

E. All service lines such as noted above for relocated equipment shall be in place at point of relocation ready for use before any existing equipment is disconnected. Make relocated existing equipment ready for operation or use immediately after reinstallation.

1.28 STORAGE SPACE FOR DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS EQUIPMENT – NOT USED

1.29 CONSTRUCTION SIGN

Contractor shall provide signage describing construction areas; actual construction location and access roads. This shall include adequate description stating access for authorized personnel only.

1.30 SAFETY SIGN

Contractor shall provide signage describing all necessary areas to keep bystanders safe during construction operations.

1.31 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

A. During the construction period through completion, provide photographic documentation of construction progress and at selected milestones including electronic indexing, navigation,

storage and remote access to the documentation, as per these specifications. The commercial photographer or the subcontractor used for this work shall meet the following qualifications:

1. Demonstrable minimum experience of three (3) years in operation providing documentation and advanced indexing/navigation systems including a representative portfolio of construction projects of similar type, size, duration and complexity as the Project.

B. Photographic documentation elements:

1. Each digital image shall be taken with a professional grade camera with minimum size of 6 megapixels (MP) capable of producing 200x250mm (8 x 10 inch) prints with a minimum of 2272 x 1704 pixels and 400x500mm (16 x 20 inch) prints with a minimum 2592 x 1944 pixels.

2. Indexing and navigation system shall utilize actual REVIT/AUTOCAD construction drawings, making such drawings interactive on an on-line interface. For all documentation referenced herein, indexing and navigation must be organized by both time (date-stamped) and location throughout the project.

3. Documentation shall combine indexing and navigation system with inspection-grade digital photography designed to capture actual conditions throughout construction and at critical milestones. Documentation shall be accessible on-line through use of an internet connection. Documentation shall allow for secure multiple-user access, simultaneously, on-line.

4. Before construction, the building pad, adjacent streets, roadways, parkways, driveways, curbs, sidewalks, landscaping, adjacent utilities and adjacent structures surrounding the building pad and site shall be documented. Overlapping photographic techniques shall be used to insure maximum coverage. Indexing and navigation accomplished through interactive architectural drawings. If site work or pad preparation is extensive, this documentation may be required immediately before construction and at several pre-determined intervals before building work commences.

5. Construction progress for all trades shall be tracked at pre-determined intervals, but not less than once every thirty (30) calendar days (“Progressions”). Progression documentation shall track both the exterior and interior construction of the building. Exterior Progressions shall track 360 degrees around the site and each building. Interior Progressions shall track

interior improvements beginning when stud work commences and continuing until Project completion.

6. As-built condition of pre-foundation utilities and site utilities shall be documented prior to pouring footers, placing concrete and/or backfilling. This process shall include all underground and in-slab utilities within the building(s) envelope(s) and utility runs in the immediate vicinity of the building(s) envelope(s). This may also include utilities enclosed in slab-on-deck in multi-story buildings. Overlapping photographic techniques shall be used to insure maximum coverage. Indexing and navigation accomplished through interactive site utility plans.

7. As-built conditions of mechanical, electrical, plumbing and all other systems shall be documented post-inspection and pre-insulation, sheet rock or dry wall installation. This process shall include all finished systems located in the walls and ceilings of all buildings at the Project. Overlapping photographic techniques shall be used to insure maximum coverage. Indexing and navigation accomplished through interactive architectural drawings.

8. As-built conditions of exterior skin and elevations shall be documented with an increased concentration of digital photographs as directed by the COR in order to capture pre-determined focal points, such as waterproofing, window flashing, radiused steel work, architectural or Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (EIFS) detailing. Overlapping photographic techniques shall be used to insure maximum coverage. Indexing and navigation accomplished through interactive elevations or elevation details.

9. As-built finished conditions of the interior of each building including floors, ceilings and walls shall be documented at certificate of occupancy or equivalent, or just prior to occupancy, or both, as directed by the COR. Overlapping photographic techniques shall be used to insure maximum coverage. Indexing and navigation accomplished through interactive architectural drawings.

10. Miscellaneous events that occur during any Contractor site visit, or events captured by the Department of Veterans Affairs independently, shall be dated, labeled and inserted into a Section in the navigation structure entitled “Slideshows,” allowing this information to be stored in the same “place” as the formal scope.

11. Customizable project-specific digital photographic documentation of other details or milestones. Indexing and navigation accomplished through interactive architectural plans.

12. Monthly (29 max) exterior progressions (360 degrees around the project) and slideshows (all elevations and building envelope). The slideshows allow for the inclusion of Department of Veterans Affairs pictures, aerial photographs, and timely images which do not fit into any regular monthly photopath.

13. Weekly (21 Max) Site Progressions - Photographic documentation capturing the project at different stages of construction. These progressions shall capture underground utilities, excavation, grading, backfill, landscaping and road construction throughout the duration of the project.

14. Regular (8 max) interior progressions of all walls of the entire project to begin at time of substantial framed or as directed by the COR through to completion.

15. Detailed Exact-Built of all Slabs for all project slab pours just prior to placing concrete or as directed by the COR.

16. Detailed Interior exact built overlapping photos of the entire building to include documentation of all mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems in every wall and ceiling, to be conducted after rough-ins are complete, just prior to insulation and or drywall, or as directed by COR.

17. Finished detailed Interior exact built overlapping photos of all walls, ceilings, and floors to be scheduled by COR prior to occupancy.

18. In event a greater or lesser number of images than specified above are required by the COR , adjustment in contract price will be made in accordance with clause entitled "CHANGES" (FAR 52.243-4 and VAAR 852.236-88).

C. Upon completion of the project, final copies of the documentation (the “Permanent Record”) with the indexing and navigation system embedded (and active) shall be provided in an electronic media format, typically a DVD or external hard-drive. Permanent Record shall have Building Information Modeling (BIM) interface capabilities. On-line access terminates upon delivery of the Permanent Record.

1.31 FINAL ELEVATION DIGITAL IMAGES – NOT USED

1.32 HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Where the Contractor or any of the Contractor's employees, prior to, or during the construction work, are advised of or discover any possible archeological, historical and/or cultural resources, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Project Manager verbally, and then with a written follow up.

1.33 COMPLETION TIME

Contractor shall complete all related project construction and testing within time limit specified in SOW.

1.34 SCHEDULES

The Contractor shall prepare a **bar-type construction schedule** (Gantt Chart) for the project within five business days after the Notice to Proceed. The schedule must provide sufficient detail to manage the work and determine progress for each building on the VAMC campus and for distinct work sites within an individual building, especially Building 70. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the Contracting officer immediately if there is any reason why the schedule cannot be met. Failure to do so can result in default action.

Any deviations from approved schedule must be submitted to and approved by the contracting officer.

The contracting officer shall be provided with an accurate, up to date schedule at all times.

1.35 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES- NOT USED

1.36 CONTRACTOR'S COST BREAKDOWN (SCHEDULE OF VALUES)

Within 10 calendar days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a Contractor's cost breakdown.

1.37 SUBCONTRACTORS

Within 10 calendar days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager a list of the subcontractors.

1.38 MINIMUM HOURLY RATES OF WAGES

The wage determination decision of the Secretary of Labor which is attached to these specifications shall be applicable to this project in accordance with Davis-Bacon Act.

1.39 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

NOTE: The following clause will be strictly enforced:

1. SUPERINTENDENT BY CONTRACTOR: The Contractor shall provide a dedicated, competent, superintendent for this project. An individual superintendent shall not be used for multiple projects while concurrent work is being performed. If at any time the job is without a superintendent, the contracting officer may stop work and dismiss the workers from the job site without incurring any cost to the Government.

The job superintendent shall have detailed working knowledge of project drawings and be present at all project construction meetings and inspections.

1.40 KEYS AND BADGES

The General Contractor will be issued all keys and badges. The General Contractor will be responsible for issuing keys to his subcontractors. Failing to return badges and keys will result in a reduction of the contract in the dollar amounts as follows:

Badges - $50.00 for each badge not returned.

Keys - $200.00 for each key not returned.

The total dollar amount of all keys and badges issued to the General Contractor will be retained until all keys and badges have been returned. If any keys or badges are not returned a permanent reduction in the contract dollar amount will occur.

1.41 MSDS BOOK

The General Contractor shall keep an MSDS book (soon to be called SDS book) on-site at all times for all hazardous materials used during work at the VA Medical Center. Upon request by the COTR, the General Contractor shall immediately provide the MSDS (SDS) book. The MSDS (SDS) book shall be submitted by the General Contractor at project close out and maintained with the COTR's project file.

1.42 LOCKOUT / TAGOUT

The Contractor shall follow OSHA and Mpls VA Medical Center lockout/tagout procedures. The contractor is responsible for having an equivalent procedure to protect both the vendor and VA personnel. In general, it is expected that their procedures will conform to those of the VA policy.

See COR for the complete VAMC LOTO policy (Facilities Engineering Services Memorandum no. 28). Provide COR with copies of all lockout/tagout procedures prior to commencement of work.

Prior to performing lock-out tag-out on any device, the contractor must provide written notice to the COR stating what system will be locked out, system, location of lock-out, and person performing the work. This information must be recorded in the daily log and kept on each log until the lock is removed.

1.43 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

A. The VA Medical Center Property has been surveyed for Permit Required Confined Spaces. An inventory of the spaces including the hazards and entry procedures are available from the Safety Manager. Entry may be required for the installation of electrical systems, controls, plumbing, pipe fitting and insulation as part of the project scope.

B. Contractor shall be trained in confined space entry prior to entering confined space. Submit training records of all such employees for approval before start of work.

C. All contractors and contractor employees entering a confined space shall follow OSHA and Minneapolis VA Medical Center Confined Space Entry procedures. Contractor shall obtain information regarding permit space hazards and coordinate entry operations with the Medical Center.

D. Contractor shall inform the Medical Center of the permit space program that the contractor will follow and any hazards confronted or created in permit spaces during the entry operation.

E. Contractor shall obtain a confined space entry permit before performing work.

1.44 PROHIBITION ON ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS

The Contractor is prohibited from using any asbestos-containing materials on Mpls VA Medical Center property.

1.45 DAILY LOGS

Contractor shall keep detailed, accurate daily logs and submit to the VA on a weekly basis.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 33 23
SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This specification defines the general requirements and procedures for submittals. A submittal is information submitted for VA review to establish compliance with the contract documents.

B. Detailed submittal requirements are found in the technical sections of the contract specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective technical specifications at no additional cost to the government.

C. VA approval of a submittal does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist. The Contractor is responsible for fully complying with all contract requirements and the satisfactory construction of all work, including the need to check, confirm, and coordinate the work of all subcontractors for the project. Non-compliant material incorporated in the work will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Preconstruction Submittals: Submittals which are required prior to issuing contract notice to proceed or starting construction. For example, Certificates of insurance; Surety bonds; Site-specific safety plan; Construction progress schedule; Schedule of values; Submittal register; List of proposed subcontractors.

B. Shop Drawings: Drawings, diagrams, and schedules specifically prepared to illustrate some portion of the work. Drawings prepared by or for the Contractor to show how multiple systems and interdisciplinary work will be integrated and coordinated.

C. Product Data: Catalog cuts, illustrations, schedules, diagrams, performance charts, instructions, and brochures, which describe and illustrate size, physical appearance, and other characteristics of materials, systems, or equipment for some portion of the work. Samples of warranty language when the contract requires extended product warranties.

D. Samples: Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of a material or product and establish standards by which the work can be judged. Color samples from the manufacturer's standard line (or custom color samples if specified) to be used in selecting or approving colors for the project. Field samples and mock-ups constructed to establish standards by which the ensuing work can be judged.

E. Design Data: Calculations, mix designs, analyses, or other data pertaining to a part of work.

F. Test Reports: Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the Contractor on an actual portion of the work. Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

G. Certificates: Document required of Contractor, or of a manufacturer, supplier, installer, or subcontractor through Contractor. The purpose is to document procedures, acceptability of methods, or personnel qualifications for a portion of the work.

H. Manufacturer's Instructions: Pre-printed material describing installation of a product, system, or material, including special notices and MSDS concerning impedances, hazards, and safety precautions.

I. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative at the job site on a portion of the work, during or after installation, to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions. The documentation must indicate whether the material, product, or system has passed or failed the test.

J. Operation and Maintenance Data: Manufacturer data that is required to operate, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair equipment, including manufacturer's help, parts list, and product line documentation. This data shall be incorporated in an operations and maintenance manual.

K. Closeout Submittals: Documentation necessary to properly close out a construction contract. For example, Record Drawings and as-built drawings. Also, submittal requirements necessary to properly close out a phase of construction on a multi-phase contract.

1.3 SUBMITTAL REGISTER

A. As part of the design-build process, the AE shall develop the submittal register. The submittal register shall list items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications. This list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required by the specifications. The Contractor is not relieved from supplying submittals required by the contract documents but which have been omitted from the submittal register.

B. The submittal register will serve as a scheduling document for submittals and will be used to control submittal actions throughout the contract period.

C. The VA will provide the initial submittal register in electronic format. Thereafter, the Contractor shall track all submittals by maintaining a complete list, including completion of all data columns, including dates on which submittals are received and returned by the VA.

D. The Contractor shall update the submittal register as submittal actions occur and maintain the submittal register at the project site until final acceptance of all work by Contracting Officer.

E. The Contractor shall submit formal monthly updates to the submittal register in electronic format. Each monthly update shall document actual submission and approval dates for each submittal.

1.4 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULING

A. Submittals are to be scheduled, submitted, reviewed, and approved prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment.

B. Coordinate scheduling, sequencing, preparing, and processing of submittals with performance of work so that work will not be delayed by submittal processing. Allow time for potential resubmittal.

C. No delay costs or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals or resubmittals.

D. All submittals are required to be approved prior to the start of the specified work activity.

1.5 SUBMITTAL PREPARATION

A. Each submittal is to be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements.

B. Collect required data for each specific material, product, unit of work, or system into a single submittal. Prominently mark choices, options, and portions applicable to the submittal. Partial submittals will not be accepted for expedition of construction effort. Submittal will be returned without review if incomplete.

C. If available product data is incomplete, provide Contractor-prepared documentation to supplement product data and satisfy submittal requirements.

D. All irrelevant or unnecessary data shall be removed from the submittal to facilitate accuracy and timely processing. Submittals that contain the excessive amount of irrelevant or unnecessary data will be returned with review.

E. Provide a transmittal form for each submittal with the following information:

1. Project title, location and number.
2. Construction contract number.
3. Date of the drawings and revisions.
4. Name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, and any other subcontractor associated with the submittal.

5. List paragraph number of the specification section and sheet number of the contract drawings by which the submittal is required.
6. When a resubmission, add alphabetic suffix on submittal description. For example, submittal 18 would become 18A, to indicate resubmission.
7. Product identification and location in project.

F. The Contractor is responsible for reviewing and certifying that all submittals are in compliance with contract requirements before submitting for VA review. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements are to be clearly identified. All deviations submitted must include a side by side comparison of item being proposed against item specified. Failure to point out deviations will result in the VA requiring removal and replacement of such work at the Contractor's expense.

G. Stamp, sign, and date each submittal transmittal form indicating action taken.

H. Stamp used by the Contractor on the submittal transmittal form to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements is to be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR
(Firm Name)
_____Approved
_____Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or
attached sheets(s)
SIGNATURE: _____
TITLE: _____

DATE: _____
_____

1.6 SUBMITTAL FORMAT AND TRANSMISSION

A. Provide submittals in electronic format, with the exception of material samples, through Submittal Exchange. Use PDF as the electronic format, unless otherwise specified or directed by the Contracting Officer.

B. Compile the electronic submittal file as a single, complete document. Name the electronic submittal file specifically according to its contents.

C. Electronic files must be of sufficient quality that all information is legible. Generate PDF files from original documents so that the text included in the PDF file is both searchable and can be copied. If documents are scanned, Optical Character Resolution (OCR) routines are required.

D. Submittals shall be sent to the VA via Submittal Exchange. The Contractor shall provide e-mail addresses for all parties that will be required to submit or review submittals.

E. Provide hard copies of submittals when requested by the Contracting Officer. Up to 3 additional hard copies of any submittal may be requested at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, at no additional cost to the VA.

1.7 SAMPLES

A. Submit two sets of physical samples showing range of variation, for each required item.

B. Where samples are specified for selection of color, finish, pattern, or texture, submit the full set of available choices for the material or product specified.

C. When color, texture, or pattern is specified by naming a particular manufacturer and style, include one sample of that manufacturer and style, for comparison.

D. Before submitting samples, the Contractor is to ensure that the materials or equipment will be available in quantities required in the project. No change or substitution will be permitted after a sample has been approved.

E. The VA reserves the right to disapprove any material or equipment which previously has proven unsatisfactory in service.

F. Physical samples supplied maybe requested back for use in the project after reviewed and approved.

1.8 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Submit data specified for a given item within 30 calendar days after the item is delivered to the contract site.

B. In the event the Contractor fails to deliver O&M Data within the time limits specified, the Contracting Officer may withhold from progress payments 50 percent of the price of the item with which such O&M Data are applicable.

1.9 TEST REPORTS

COR may require specific test after work has been installed or completed which could require contractor to repair test area at no additional cost to contract.

1.10 VA REVIEW OF SUBMITTALS AND RFIS

A. The VA will review all submittals for compliance with the technical requirements of the contract documents. The Architect-Engineer for this project will assist the VA in reviewing all submittals and determining contractual compliance. Review will be only for conformance with the applicable codes, standards and contract requirements.

B. Period of review for submittals begins when the VA COR receives submittal from the Contractor.

C. Period of review for each resubmittal is the same as for initial submittal.

D. VA review period is 10 working days for submittals.

E. VA review period is 10 working days for RFIs.

F. The VA will return submittals to the Contractor with the following notations:

1. "Approved": authorizes the Contractor to proceed with the work covered.
2. "Approved as noted": authorizes the Contractor to proceed with the work covered provided the Contractor incorporates the noted comments and makes the noted corrections.
3. "Disapproved, revise and resubmit": indicates noncompliance with the contract requirements or that submittal is incomplete. Resubmit with appropriate changes and corrections. No work shall proceed for this item until resubmittal is approved.
4. "Not reviewed": indicates submittal does not have evidence of being reviewed and approved by Contractor or is not complete. A submittal marked "not reviewed" will be returned with an explanation of the reason it is not reviewed. Resubmit submittals after taking appropriate action.

1.11 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

A. The VA approval of submittals is not to be construed as a complete check, and indicates only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing, and other information are satisfactory.

B. VA approval of a submittal does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist. The Contractor is responsible for fully complying with all contract requirements and the satisfactory construction of all work, including the need to check, confirm, and coordinate the work of all subcontractors for the project. Non-compliant material incorporated in the work will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

C. After submittals have been approved, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

D. Retain a copy of all approved submittals at project site, including approved samples.

1.12 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 33 24
ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This section specifies requirements for provision and use of an electronic, web-based service for submittal and tracking of construction submittals for the Project. The system will be provided and paid for by the VA. The DB Team will be required to utilize it according to these specifications.

1.2 REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

A. Additional submittal requirements: Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.

1.3 SUMMARY:

A. The intent of electronic submittals is to expedite the construction process by reducing paperwork, improving information flow, and decreasing turnaround time.

B. Shop drawing and product data submittals shall be transmitted to Architect in electronic (PDF) format using a web-based service designed specifically for transmitting and tracking submittals between construction team members.

C. The electronic submittal process is not intended for color samples, color charts, or physical material samples.

1.4 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PROCEDURES:

A. Submittal Preparation - Contractor may use any or all of the following options:

1. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide electronic (PDF) submittals to Contractor via the submittal exchange website.
2. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide paper submittals to General Contractor who electronically scans and converts to PDF format.
3. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide paper submittals to Scanning Service which electronically scans and converts to PDF format.

B. Contractor shall review, comment, and apply electronic stamp certifying that the submittal (as noted) complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents including verification of

manufacturer / product, dimensions and coordination of information with other parts of the work.

C. Contractor shall transmit each submittal to Architect and Owner (simultaneously) using the web-based submittal exchange service.

D. Architect / Engineer review comments will be made available on web-based submittal exchange service. Contractor shall receive email notice of completed review.

E. Distribution of reviewed submittals to subcontractors and suppliers is the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.5 REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Submittal Exchange Service shall provide:

1. Web-based tracking and approval system.
2. Automated email notice for new submittals and reminders for submittals approaching the review deadline.
3. Tracking and exchange of ITC/RFI/CO’s and other similar document as well as product and equipment submittals.
4. Means for tracking of the status such documents including whether they have been approved and released by the Owner.
5. Organized storage of submittals that is accessible for review by the designated construction team members at any time.
6. Submit a complete set of submittal on CD to the Owner at the end of the Project. Include all submittals included product submittals, shop drawings, ITC/RFI/CO’s and other similar submittals.

B. Contractor responsibilities:

1. Training in the use of the service by the team members shall be at the option of the Contractor and, if chosen, shall be paid by the Contractor.
2. Contractor shall have or obtain required hardware and software: Internet Service and Equipment Requirements:
   a. Email address and Internet access at Contractor’s main office.
   b. Adobe Acrobat (www.adobe.com), Bluebeam PDF Revu (www.bluebeam.com), or other similar PDF review software for applying electronic stamps and comments.

3. Contractor shall prepare or have prepared all required submittals in the PDF format required.
   a. PDF files must be readable. As a general rule, a resolution of 300 dpi should be used.
   b. If the Architect can download more readable product data directly from the manufacturer’s website than was submitted by the Contractor, the Architect shall reserve the right to reject the submittal.
4. Other responsibilities for submittals shall be as described in Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
   a. Color samples, color charts, or physical material samples shall be submitted as described in Section 01 33 23.

- - - END - - -

SECTION 01 35 26
SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 01 35 26
SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

1.1 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

A. Latest publications listed below form part of this Article to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designations only.

B. American Society of Safety Engineers (ASSE):

A10.1-2011	Pre-Project & Pre-Task Safety and Health Planning
A10.34-2012	Protection of the Public on or Adjacent to Construction Sites
A10.38-2013	Basic Elements of an Employer's Program to Provide a Safe and Healthful Work Environment American National Standard Construction and Demolition Operations

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

E84-2013	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

D. The Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI):

FGI Guidelines-2010Guidelines for Design and Construction of Healthcare Facilities

E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

10-2013	Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
30-2012	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code
51B-2014	Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting and Other Hot Work
70-2014	National Electrical Code
70B-2013	Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance
70E-2015	Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace
99-2012	Health Care Facilities Code
241-2013	Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations

F. The Joint Commission (TJC)

TJC Manual	Comprehensive Accreditation and Certification Manual

G. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

10 CFR 20	Standards for Protection Against Radiation

H. U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):

29 CFR 1904	Reporting and Recording Injuries & Illnesses
29 CFR 1910	Safety and Health Regulations for General Industry
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction Industry
CPL 2-0.124	Multi-Employer Citation Policy

I. VHA Directive 2005-007

1.2 DEFINITIONS:

A. Critical Lift. A lift with the hoisted load exceeding 75% of the crane's maximum capacity; lifts made out of the view of the operator (blind picks); lifts involving two or more cranes; personnel being hoisted; and special hazards such as lifts over occupied facilities, loads lifted close to power-lines, and lifts in high winds or where other adverse environmental conditions exist; and any lift which the crane operator believes is critical.

B. OSHA "Competent Person" (CP). One who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings and working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to employees, and who has the authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them (see 29 CFR 1926.32(f)).

C. "Qualified Person" means one who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training and experience, has successfully demonstrated his ability to solve or resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.
D. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity or high visibility.
E. Accident/Incident Criticality Categories:
No impact – near miss incidents that should be investigated but are not required to be reported to the VA;
Minor incident/impact – incidents that require first aid or result in minor equipment damage (less than $5000). These incidents must be investigated but are not required to be reported to the VA;
Moderate incident/impact – Any work-related injury or illness that results in:
1. Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/illness onset);
2. Restricted work;
3. Transfer to another job;
4. Medical treatment beyond first aid;
5. Loss of consciousness;
6. A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (5) above or,
7. Any incident that leads to major equipment damage (greater than $5000).

These incidents must be investigated and are required to be reported to the VA; Major incident/impact – Any mishap that leads to fatalities, hospitalizations, amputations, and losses of an eye as a result of contractors' activities. Or any incident which leads to major property damage (greater than $20,000) and/or may generate publicity or high visibility. These incidents must be investigated and are required to be reported to the VA as soon as practical, but not later than 2 hours after the incident.
E. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.

1.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:

A. In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, comply with 29 CFR 1926, comply with 29 CFR 1910 as incorporated by reference within 29 CFR 1926, comply with ASSE A10.34, and all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations. Submit matters of interpretation of standards for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements govern except with specific approval and acceptance by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

1.4 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP):

A. The APP (aka Construction Safety & Health Plan) shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Include any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP in the applicable APP element and ensure it is site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all worksite safety and health of each subcontractor(s). Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out.

B. The APP shall be prepared as follows:
   1. Written in English by a qualified person who is employed by the Prime Contractor articulating the specific work and hazards pertaining to the contract (model language can be found in ASSE A10.33). Specifically articulating the safety requirements found within these VA contract safety specifications.
   2. Address both the Prime Contractors and the subcontractors work operations.
   3. State measures to be taken to control hazards associated with materials, services, or equipment provided by suppliers.
   4. Address all the elements/sub-elements and in order as follows:
      a. **SIGNATURE SHEET.** Title, signature, and phone number of the following:
         1) Plan preparer (Qualified Person such as corporate safety staff person or contracted Certified Safety Professional with construction safety experience);
         2) Plan approver (company/corporate officers authorized to obligate the company);
         3) Plan concurrence (e.g., Chief of Operations, Corporate Chief of Safety, Corporate Industrial Hygienist, project manager or superintendent, project safety professional). Provide concurrence of other applicable corporate and project personnel (Contractor).
      b. **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**. List the following:
         1) Contractor;
         2) Contract number;
         3) Project name;
         4) Brief project description, description of work to be performed, and location; phases of work anticipated (these will require an AHA).
      c. **STATEMENT OF SAFETY AND HEALTH POLICY**. Provide a copy of current corporate/company Safety and Health Policy Statement, detailing commitment to providing a safe and healthful workplace for all employees. The Contractor's written safety program goals, objectives, and accident experience goals for this contract should be provided.
      d. **RESPONSIBILITIES AND LINES OF AUTHORITIES**. Provide the following:
         1) A statement of the employer's ultimate responsibility for the implementation of his SOH program;
         2) Identification and accountability of personnel responsible for safety at both corporate and project level. Contracts specifically requiring safety or industrial hygiene personnel shall include a copy of their resumes.
         3) The names of Competent and/or Qualified Person(s) and proof of competency/qualification to meet specific OSHA Competent/Qualified Person(s) requirements must be attached.;
         4) Requirements that no work shall be performed unless a designated competent person is present on the job site;
         5) Requirements for pre-task Activity Hazard Analysis (AHAs);
         6) Lines of authority;
         7) Policies and procedures regarding noncompliance with safety requirements (to include disciplinary actions for violation of safety requirements) should be identified;
      e. SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS. If applicable, provide procedures for coordinating SOH activities with other employers on the job site:
         1) Identification of subcontractors and suppliers (if known);
         2) Safety responsibilities of subcontractors and suppliers.

f. **TRAINING.**
   1) Site-specific SOH orientation training at the time of initial hire or assignment to the project for every employee before working on the project site is required.
   2) Mandatory training and certifications that are applicable to this project (e.g., explosive actuated tools, crane operator, rigger, crane signal person, fall protection, electrical lockout/NFPA 70E, machine/equipment lockout, confined space, etc…) and any requirements for periodic retraining/recertification are required.
   3) Procedures for ongoing safety and health training for supervisors and employees shall be established to address changes in site hazards/conditions.
   4) OSHA 10-hour training is required for all workers on site and the OSHA 30-hour training is required for Trade Competent Persons (CPs)

g. SAFETY AND HEALTH INSPECTIONS.
   1) Specific assignment of responsibilities for a minimum daily job site safety and health inspection during periods of work activity: Who will conduct (e.g., "Site Safety and Health CP"), proof of inspector's training/qualifications, when inspections will be conducted, procedures for documentation, deficiency tracking system, and follow-up procedures.
   2) Any external inspections/certifications that may be required (e.g., contracted CSP or CSHT)

h. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT INVESTIGATION & REPORTING. The Contractor shall conduct mishap investigations of all Moderate and Major as well as all High Visibility Incidents. The APP shall include accident/incident investigation procedure and identify person(s) responsible to provide the following to the COR:
   1) Exposure data (man-hours worked);
   2) Accident investigation reports;
   3) Project site injury and illness logs.

i. PLANS (PROGRAMS, PROCEDURES) REQUIRED. Based on a risk assessment of contracted activities and on mandatory OSHA compliance programs, the Contractor shall address all applicable occupational, patient, and public safety risks in site-specific compliance and accident prevention plans. These Plans shall include but are not be limited to procedures for addressing the risks associates with the following:
   1) Emergency response;
   2) Contingency for severe weather;
   3) Fire Prevention;
   4) Medical Support;
   5) Posting of emergency telephone numbers;
   6) Prevention of alcohol and drug abuse;
   7) Site sanitation (housekeeping, drinking water, toilets);
   8) Night operations and lighting;
   9) Hazard communication program;
   10) Welding/Cutting "Hot" work;
   11) Electrical Safe Work Practices (Electrical LOTO/NFPA 70E);
   12) General Electrical Safety;
   13) Hazardous energy control (Machine LOTO);
   14) Site-Specific Fall Protection & Prevention;
   15) Excavation/trenching;
   16) Asbestos abatement;
   17) Lead abatement;

18) Crane Critical lift;
19) Respiratory protection;
20) Health hazard control program;
21) Radiation Safety Program;
22) Abrasive blasting;
23) Heat/Cold Stress Monitoring;
24) Crystalline Silica Monitoring (Assessment);
25) Demolition plan (to include engineering survey);
26) Formwork and shoring erection and removal;
27) Precast Concrete;
28) Public (Mandatory compliance with ANSI/ASSE A10.34-2012).

C. Submit the APP to the COR for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP.
D. Once accepted by the COR, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-13, *Accident Prevention*, until the matter has been rectified.
E. Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the COR. Should any severe hazard exposure, i.e. imminent danger, become evident, stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the exposure and control the hazard. Notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of discovery. Eliminate/remove the hazard. In the interim, take all necessary action to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public and the environment.

1.5 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSES (AHAS):

A. AHAs are also known as Job Hazard Analyses, Job Safety Analyses, and Activity Safety Analyses. Before beginning each activity involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or sub-contractor is to perform the work, the Contractor(s) performing that work activity shall prepare an AHA (Example electronic AHA forms can be found on the US Army Corps of Engineers web site)
B. AHAs shall define the activities being performed and identify the work sequences, the specific anticipated hazards, site conditions, equipment, materials, and the control measures to be implemented to eliminate or reduce each hazard to an acceptable level of risk.
C. Work shall not begin until the AHA for the work activity has been accepted by the COR and discussed with all engaged in the activity, including the Contractor, subcontractor(s), and Government on-site representatives at preparatory and initial control phase meetings.
    1. The names of the Competent/Qualified Person(s) required for a specific activity (for example, excavations, scaffolding, fall protection, other activities as specified by OSHA and/or other State and Local agencies) shall be identified and included in the AHA. Certification of their competency/qualification shall be submitted to the Government Designated Authority (GDA) for acceptance prior to the start of that work activity.
    2. The AHA shall be reviewed and modified as necessary to address changing site conditions, operations, or change of competent/qualified person(s).
        a. If more than one Competent/Qualified Person is used on the AHA activity, a list of names shall be submitted as an attachment to the AHA. Those listed must be

Competent/Qualified for the type of work involved in the AHA and familiar with current site safety issues.

b. If a new Competent/Qualified Person (not on the original list) is added, the list shall be updated (an administrative action not requiring an updated AHA). The new person shall acknowledge in writing that he or she has reviewed the AHA and is familiar with current site safety issues.

3. Submit AHAs to the COR for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Subsequent AHAs as shall be formatted as amendments to the APP. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.
4. The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.
5. Develop the activity hazard analyses using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed. All activities listed on the project schedule will require an AHA. The AHAs will be developed by the contractor, supplier, or subcontractor and provided to the prime contractor for review and approval and then submitted to the COR.

1.6 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:

A. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in implementation of the accident prevention program, as required by 29 CFR 1926.20(b)(1), on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference to gain a mutual understanding of its implementation. This includes the project superintendent, subcontractor superintendents, and any other assigned safety and health professionals.

B. Discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, establish a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs to preclude project delays.

C. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor within 15 calendar days of submittal, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Do not begin work until there is an accepted APP

1.7 "SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER" (SSHO) AND "COMPETENT PERSON" (CP):

A. The Prime Contractor shall designate a minimum of one SSHO at each project site that will be identified as the SSHO to administer the Contractor's safety program and government-accepted Accident Prevention Plan. Each subcontractor shall designate a minimum of one CP in compliance with 29 CFR 1926.20 (b)(2) that will be identified as a CP to administer their individual safety programs.

B. Further, all specialized Competent Persons for the work crews will be supplied by the respective contractor as required by 29 CFR 1926 (i.e. Asbestos, Electrical, Cranes, & Derricks, Demolition, Fall Protection, Fire Safety/Life Safety, Ladder, Rigging, Scaffolds, and Trenches/Excavations).

C. These Competent Persons can have collateral duties as the subcontractor's superintendent and/or work crew lead persons as well as fill more than one specialized CP role (i.e. Asbestos, Electrical, Cranes, & Derricks, Demolition, Fall Protection, Fire Safety/Life Safety, Ladder, Rigging, Scaffolds, and Trenches/Excavations).

D. The SSHO or an equally-qualified Designated Representative/alternate will maintain a presence on the site during construction operations in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-6:

Superintendence by the Contractor. CPs will maintain presence during their construction activities in accordance with above mentioned clause. A listing of the designated SSHO and all known CPs shall be submitted prior to the start of work as part of the APP with the training documentation and/or AHA as listed in Section 1.8 below.

E. The repeated presence of uncontrolled hazards during a contractor's work operations will result in the designated CP as being deemed incompetent and result in the required removal of the employee in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-5: Material and Workmanship, Paragraph (c).

1.8 TRAINING:

A. The designated Prime Contractor SSHO must meet the requirements of all applicable OSHA standards and be capable (through training, experience, and qualifications) of ensuring that the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.16 and other appropriate Federal, State and local requirements are met for the project. As a minimum the SSHO must have completed the OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety class and have five (5) years of construction industry safety experience or three (3) years if he/she possesses a Certified Safety Professional (CSP) or certified Construction Safety and Health Technician (CSHT) certification or have a safety and health degree from an accredited university or college.

B. All designated CPs shall have completed the OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety course within the past 5 years.

C. In addition to the OSHA 30 Hour Construction Safety Course, all CPs with high hazard work operations such as operations involving asbestos, electrical, cranes, demolition, work at heights/fall protection, fire safety/life safety, ladder, rigging, scaffolds, and trenches/excavations shall have a specialized formal course in the hazard recognition & control associated with those high hazard work operations. Documented "repeat" deficiencies in the execution of safety requirements will require retaking the requisite formal course.

D. All other construction workers shall have the OSHA 10-hour Construction Safety Outreach course and any necessary safety training to be able to identify hazards within their work environment.

E. Submit training records associated with the above training requirements to the COR for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance.

F. Prior to any worker for the contractor or subcontractors beginning work, they shall undergo a safety briefing provided by the SSHO or his/her designated representative. As a minimum, this briefing shall include information on the site-specific hazards, construction limits, VAMC safety guidelines, means of egress, break areas, work hours, locations of restrooms, use of VAMC equipment, emergency procedures, accident reporting etc. Documentation shall be provided to the COR that individuals have undergone contractor's safety briefing.

G. Ongoing safety training will be accomplished in the form of weekly documented safety meeting.

1.9 INSPECTIONS:

A. The SSHO shall conduct frequent and regular safety inspections (daily) of the site and each of the subcontractors CPs shall conduct frequent and regular safety inspections (daily) of the their work operations as required by 29 CFR 1926.20(b)(2). Each week, the SSHO shall conduct a formal documented inspection of the entire construction areas with the subcontractors' "Trade Safety and Health CPs" present in their work areas. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to COR.

B. A Certified Safety Professional (CSP) with specialized knowledge in construction safety or a certified Construction Safety and Health Technician (CSHT) shall randomly conduct a monthly site safety inspection. The CSP or CSHT can be a corporate safety professional or independently

contracted. The CSP or CSHT will provide their certificate number on the required report for verification as necessary.

1. Results of the inspection will be documented with tracking of the identified hazards to abatement.
2. The COR will be notified immediately prior to start of the inspection and invited to accompany the inspection.
3. Identified hazard and controls will be discussed to come to a mutual understanding to ensure abatement and prevent future reoccurrence.
4. A report of the inspection findings with status of abatement will be provided to the COR within one week of the onsite inspection.

1.10 ACCIDENTS, OSHA 300 LOGS, AND MAN-HOURS:

A. The prime contractor shall establish and maintain an accident reporting, recordkeeping, and analysis system to track and analyze all injuries and illnesses, high visibility incidents, and accidental property damage (both government and contractor) that occur on site. Notify the COR as soon as practical, but no more than four hours after any accident meeting the definition of a Moderate or Major incidents, High Visibility Incidents, or any weight handling and hoisting equipment accident. Within notification include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the COR determine whether a government investigation will be conducted.

B. Conduct an accident investigation for all Minor, Moderate and Major incidents as defined in paragraph DEFINITIONS, and property damage accidents resulting in at least $20,000 in damages, to establish the root cause(s) of the accident. Complete the VA Form 2162 (or equivalent), and provide the report to the COR 5 calendar days of the accident. The COR will provide copies of any required or special forms.

C. A summation of all man-hours worked by the contractor and associated sub-contractors for each month will be reported to the COR monthly.

D. A summation of all Minor, Moderate, and Major incidents experienced on site by the contractor and associated sub-contractors for each month will be provided to the COR monthly. The contractor and associated sub-contractors' OSHA 300 logs will be made available to the COR as requested.

1.11 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE):

A. PPE is governed in all areas by the nature of the work the employee is performing. For example, specific PPE required for performing work on electrical equipment is identified in NFPA 70E, Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

B. Mandatory PPE includes:

1. Hard Hats – unless written authorization is given by the COR in circumstances of work operations that have limited potential for falling object hazards such as during finishing work or minor remodeling. With authorization to relax the requirement of hard hats, if a worker becomes exposed to an overhead falling object hazard, then hard hats would be required in accordance with the OSHA regulations.
2. Safety glasses - unless written authorization is given by the COR in circumstances of no eye hazards, appropriate safety glasses meeting the ANSI Z.87.1 standard must be worn by each person on site.

3. Appropriate Safety Shoes – based on the hazards present, safety shoes meeting the requirements of ASTM F2413-11 shall be worn by each person on site unless written authorization is given by the COR in circumstances of no foot hazards.
4. Hearing protection - Use personal hearing protection at all times in designated noise hazardous areas or when performing noise hazardous tasks.

1.12 INFECTION CONTROL

A. Infection Control is critical in all medical center facilities. Interior construction activities causing disturbance of existing dust, or creating new dust, must be conducted within ventilation-controlled areas that minimize the flow of airborne particles into patient areas. Exterior construction activities causing disturbance of soil or creates dust in some other manner must be controlled.

B. An AHA associated with infection control will be performed by VA personnel in accordance with FGI Guidelines (i.e. Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA)). The ICRA procedure found on the American Society for Healthcare Engineering (ASHE) website will be utilized. Risk classifications of Class II or lower will require approval by the COR before beginning any construction work. Risk classifications of Class III or higher will require a permit before beginning any construction work. Infection Control permits will be issued by the COR. The Infection Control Permits will be posted outside the appropriate construction area. More than one permit may be issued for a construction project if the work is located in separate areas requiring separate classes. The primary project scope area for this project is: **Class III**, however, work outside the primary project scope area may vary. The required infection control precautions with each class are as follows:

1. Class I requirements:
    a. During Construction Work:
        1) Notify the COR.
        2) Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations.
        3) Ceiling tiles: Immediately replace a ceiling tiles displaced for visual inspection.
    b. Upon Completion:
        1) Clean work area upon completion of task
        2) Notify the COR
2. Class II requirements:
    a. During Construction Work:
        1) Notify the COR
        2) Provide active means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere such as wet methods or tool mounted dust collectors where possible.
        3) Water mist work surfaces to control dust while cutting.
        4) Seal unused doors with duct tape.
        5) Block off and seal air vents.
        6) Remove or isolate HVAC system in areas where work is being performed.
    b. Upon Completion:
        1) Wipe work surfaces with cleaner/disinfectant.
        2) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
        3) Wet mop and/or vacuum with HEPA filtered vacuum before leaving work area.
        4) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed
        5) Notify the COR.
3. Class III requirements:
    a. During Construction Work:
        1) Obtain permit from the COR.

2) Remove or Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system.
3) Complete all critical barriers i.e. sheetrock, plywood, plastic, to seal area from non-work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit) before construction begins. Install construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours.
4) Maintain negative air pressure, 0.01 inches of water gauge, within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units and continuously monitored with a digital display, recording and alarm instrument, which must be calibrated on installation, maintained with periodic calibration and monitored by the contractor.
5) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
6) Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid.

b. Upon Completion:
1) Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the COR and thoroughly cleaned by the VA Environmental Services Department.
2) Remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction, outside of normal work hours.
3) Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums.
4) Wet mop area with cleaner/disinfectant.
5) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed.
6) Return permit to COR.

4. Class IV requirements:
a. During Construction Work:
1) Obtain permit from the COR.
2) Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system.
3) Complete all critical barriers i.e. sheetrock, plywood, plastic, to seal area from non work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit) before construction begins. Install construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours.
4) Maintain negative air pressure, 0.01 inches of water gauge, within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units and continuously monitored with a digital display, recording and alarm instrument, which must be calibrated on installation, maintained with periodic calibration and monitored by the contractor.5) Seal holes, pipes, conduits, and punctures.
6) Construct anteroom and require all personnel to pass through this room so they can be vacuumed using a HEPA vacuum cleaner before leaving work site or they can wear cloth or paper coveralls that are removed each time they leave work site.
7) All personnel entering work site are required to wear shoe covers. Shoe covers must be changed each time the worker exits the work area.

b. Upon Completion:
1) Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the COR.
2) Remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction, outside of normal work hours.
3) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.

4) Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid.
5) Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums.
6) Wet mop area with cleaner/disinfectant.
7) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed.
8) Return permit to the COR.

C. Barriers shall be erected as required based upon classification (Class III & IV requires barriers) and shall be constructed as follows:
   1. Class III and IV - closed door with masking tape applied over the frame and door is acceptable for projects that can be contained in a single room.
   2. Construction, demolition or reconstruction not capable of containment within a single room must have the following barriers erected and made presentable on hospital occupied side:
      a. Class III & IV (where dust control is the only hazard, and an agreement is reached with the COR and Medical Center) - Airtight plastic barrier that extends from the floor to ceiling. Seams must be sealed with duct tape to prevent dust and debris from escaping
      b. Class III & IV - Drywall barrier erected with joints covered or sealed to prevent dust and debris from escaping.
      c. Class III & IV - Seal all penetrations in existing barrier airtight
      d. Class III & IV - Barriers at penetration of ceiling envelopes, chases and ceiling spaces to stop movement air and debris
      e. Class IV only - Anteroom or double entrance openings that allow workers to remove protective clothing or vacuum off existing clothing
      f. Class III & IV - At elevators shafts or stairways within the field of construction, overlapping flap minimum of two feet wide of polyethylene enclosures for personnel access.

D. Products and Materials:
   1. Sheet Plastic: Fire retardant polystyrene, 6-mil thickness meeting local fire codes
   2. Barrier Doors: Self Closing two-hour, fire-rated solid core wood in steel frame, painted
   3. Dust proof two-hour, fire-rated drywall
   4. High Efficiency Particulate Air-Equipped filtration machine rated at 95% capture of 0.3 microns including pollen, mold spores and dust particles. HEPA filters should have ASHRAE 85 or other prefilter to extend the useful life of the HEPA. Provide both primary and secondary filtrations units. Maintenance of equipment and replacement of the HEPA filters and other filters will be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   5. Exhaust Hoses: Heavy duty, flexible steel reinforced; Ventilation Blower Hose
   6. Adhesive Walk-off Mats: Provide minimum size mats of 24 inches x 36 inches
   7. Disinfectant: Hospital-approved disinfectant or equivalent product
   8. Portable Ceiling Access Module

E. Before any construction on site begins, all contractor personnel involved in the construction or renovation activity shall be educated and trained in infection prevention measures established by the medical center.

F. A dust control program will be establish and maintained as part of the contractor's infection preventive measures in accordance with the FGI Guidelines for Design and Construction of Healthcare Facilities. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific dust protection measures with associated product data, including periodic status reports, and submit to COR for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.

G. Medical center Infection Control personnel will monitor for airborne disease (e.g. aspergillosis) during construction. A baseline of conditions will be established by the medical center prior to

the start of work and periodically during the construction stage to determine impact of construction activities on indoor air quality with safe thresholds established.

H. In general, the following preventive measures shall be adopted during construction to keep down dust and prevent mold.
   1. Contractor shall verify that construction exhaust to exterior is not reintroduced to the medical center through intake vents, or building openings. HEPA filtration is required where the exhaust dust may reenter the medical center.
   2. Exhaust hoses shall be exhausted so that dust is not reintroduced to the medical center.
   3. Adhesive Walk-off/Carpet Walk-off Mats shall be used at all interior transitions from the construction area to occupied medical center area. These mats shall be changed as often as required to maintain clean work areas directly outside construction area at all times.
   4. Vacuum and wet mop all transition areas from construction to the occupied medical center at the end of each workday. Vacuum shall utilize HEPA filtration. Maintain surrounding area frequently. Remove debris as it is created. Transport these outside the construction area in containers with tightly fitting lids.
   5. The contractor shall not haul debris through patient-care areas without prior approval of the COR and the Medical Center. When, approved, debris shall be hauled in enclosed dust proof containers or wrapped in plastic and sealed with duct tape. No sharp objects should be allowed to cut through the plastic. Wipe down the exterior of the containers with a damp rag to remove dust. All equipment, tools, material, etc. transported through occupied areas shall be made free from dust and moisture by vacuuming and wipe down.
   6. There shall be no standing water during construction. This includes water in equipment drip pans and open containers within the construction areas. All accidental spills must be cleaned up and dried within 12 hours. Remove and dispose of porous materials that remain damp for more than 72 hours.
   7. At completion, remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours. Vacuum and clean all surfaces free of dust after the removal.

I. Final Cleanup:
   1. Upon completion of project, or as work progresses, remove all construction debris from above ceiling, vertical shafts and utility chases that have been part of the construction.
   2. Perform HEPA vacuum cleaning of all surfaces in the construction area. This includes walls, ceilings, cabinets, furniture (built-in or free standing), partitions, flooring, etc.
   3. All new air ducts shall be cleaned prior to final inspection.

J. Exterior Construction
   1. Contractor shall verify that dust will not be introduced into the medical center through intake vents, or building openings. HEPA filtration on intake vents is required where dust may be introduced.
   2. Dust created from disturbance of soil such as from vehicle movement will be wetted with use of a water truck as necessary
   3. All cutting, drilling, grinding, sanding, or disturbance of materials shall be accomplished with tools equipped with either local exhaust ventilation (i.e. vacuum systems) or wet suppression controls.

1.13 TUBERCULOSIS SCREENING: N/A

1.14 FIRE SAFETY

A. Fire Safety Plan: Establish and maintain a site-specific fire protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific fire safety measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to COR for review for compliance with

contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. This plan may be an element of the Accident Prevention Plan.

B. Site and Building Access: Maintain free and unobstructed access to facility emergency services and for fire, police and other emergency response forces in accordance with NFPA 241.
C. Separate temporary facilities, such as trailers, storage sheds, and dumpsters, from existing buildings and new construction by distances in accordance with NFPA 241. For small facilities with less than 6 m (20 feet) exposing overall length, separate by 3m (10 feet).
D. Temporary Construction Partitions:
    1. Install and maintain temporary construction partitions to provide smoke-tight separations between construction areas and adjoining areas. Construct partitions of gypsum board or treated plywood (flame spread rating of 25 or less in accordance with ASTM E84) on both sides of fire retardant treated wood or metal steel studs. Extend the partitions through suspended ceilings to floor slab deck or roof. Seal joints and penetrations. At door openings, install Class C, ¾ hour fire/smoke rated doors with self-closing devices.
    2. Install two-hour, fire-rated temporary construction partitions as shown on drawings to maintain integrity of existing exit stair enclosures, exit passageways, fire-rated enclosures of hazardous areas, horizontal exits, smoke barriers, vertical shafts and openings enclosures.
    3. Close openings in smoke barriers and fire-rated construction to maintain fire ratings. Seal penetrations with listed through-penetration firestop materials in accordance with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
E. Temporary Heating and Electrical: Install, use and maintain installations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 70.
F. Means of Egress: Do not block exiting for occupied buildings, including paths from exits to roads. Minimize disruptions and coordinate with COR.
G. Egress Routes for Construction Workers: Maintain free and unobstructed egress. Inspect daily. Report findings and corrective actions weekly to COR.
H. Fire Extinguishers: Provide and maintain extinguishers in construction areas and temporary storage areas in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 10.
I. Flammable and Combustible Liquids: Store, dispense and use liquids in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 30.
J. Sprinklers: Install, test and activate new automatic sprinklers prior to removing existing sprinklers.
K. Existing Fire Protection: Do not impair automatic sprinklers, smoke and heat detection, and fire alarm systems, except for portions immediately under construction, and temporarily for connections. Provide fire watch for impairments more than 4 hours in a 24-hour period. Request interruptions in accordance with Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, and coordinate with COR. All existing or temporary fire protection systems (fire alarms, sprinklers) located in construction areas shall be tested as coordinated with the medical center. Parameters for the testing and results of any tests performed shall be recorded by the medical center and copies provided to the Resident Engineer.
L. Smoke Detectors: Prevent accidental operation. Remove temporary covers at end of work operations each day. Coordinate with COR.
M. Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Coordinate with COR who will coordinate with the Facility Safety Office. Obtain permits from the Facility Safety Engineer through the COR at least 72 hours in advance. Designate contractor's responsible project-site fire prevention program manager to permit hot work.
N. Fire Hazard Prevention and Safety Inspections: Inspect entire construction areas weekly. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to COR.

O. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited in and adjacent to construction areas inside existing buildings and additions under construction. In separate and detached buildings under construction, smoking is prohibited except in designated smoking rest areas.
P. Dispose of waste and debris in accordance with NFPA 241. Remove from buildings daily.

1.15 ELECTRICAL

A. All electrical work shall comply with NFPA 70 (NEC), NFPA 70B, NFPA 70E, 29 CFR Part 1910 Subpart J – General Environmental Controls, 29 CFR Part 1910 Subpart S – Electrical, and 29 CFR 1926 Subpart K in addition to other references required by contract.
B. All qualified persons performing electrical work under this contract shall be licensed journeyman or master electricians. All apprentice electricians performing under this contract shall be deemed unqualified persons unless they are working under the immediate supervision of a licensed electrician or master electrician.
C. All electrical work will be accomplished de-energized and in the Electrically Safe Work Condition (refer to NFPA 70E for Work Involving Electrical Hazards, including Exemptions to Work Permit). Any Contractor, subcontractor or temporary worker who fails to fully comply with this requirement is subject to immediate termination in accordance with FAR clause 52.236-5(c). Only in rare circumstance where achieving an electrically safe work condition prior to beginning work would increase or cause additional hazards, or is infeasible due to equipment design or operational limitations is energized work permitted. The COR with approval of the Medical Center Director will make the determination if the circumstances would meet the exception outlined above. An AHA and permit specific to energized work activities will be developed, reviewed, and accepted by the VA prior to the start of that activity.
    1. Development of a Hazardous Electrical Energy Control Procedure is required prior to de-energization. A single Simple Lockout/Tagout Procedure for multiple work operations can only be used for work involving qualified person(s) de-energizing one set of conductors or circuit part source. Task specific Complex Lockout/Tagout Procedures are required at all other times.
    2. Verification of the absence of voltage after de-energization and lockout/tagout is considered “energized electrical work” (live work) under NFPA 70E, and shall only be performed by qualified persons wearing appropriate shock protective (voltage rated) gloves and arc rate personal protective clothing and equipment, using Underwriters Laboratories (UL) tested and appropriately rated contact electrical testing instruments or equipment appropriate for the environment in which they will be used.
    3. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and electrical testing instruments will be readily available for inspection by the COR.
D. Before beginning any electrical work, an Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) will be conducted to include Shock Hazard and Arc Flash Hazard analyses (NFPA Tables can be used only as a last alterative and it is strongly suggested a full Arc Flash Hazard Analyses be conducted). Work shall not begin until the AHA for the work activity and permit for energized work has been reviewed and accepted by the COR and discussed with all engaged in the activity, including the Contractor, subcontractor(s), and Government on-site representatives at preparatory and initial control phase meetings.
E. Ground-fault circuit interrupters. GFCI protection shall be provided where an employee is operating or using cord- and plug-connected tools related to construction activity supplied by 125-volt, 15-, 20-, or 30- ampere circuits. Where employees operate or use equipment supplied by greater than 125-volt, 15-, 20-, or 30- ampere circuits, GFCI protection or an assured equipment grounding conductor program shall be implemented in accordance with NFPA 70E - 2015, Chapter 1, Article 110.4(C)(2).

1.16 FALL PROTECTION

A. The fall protection (FP) threshold height requirement is 6 ft (1.8 m) for ALL WORK, unless specified differently or the OSHA 29 CFR 1926 requirements are more stringent, to include steel erection activities, systems-engineered activities (prefabricated) metal buildings, residential (wood) construction and scaffolding work.
   1. The use of a Safety Monitoring System (SMS) as a fall protection method is prohibited.
   2. The use of Controlled Access Zone (CAZ) as a fall protection method is prohibited.
   3. A Warning Line System (WLS) may ONLY be used on floors or flat or low-sloped roofs (between 0 - 18.4 degrees or 4:12 slope) and shall be erected around all sides of the work area (See 29 CFR 1926.502(f) for construction of WLS requirements). Working within the WLS does not require FP. No worker shall be allowed in the area between the roof or floor edge and the WLS without FP. FP is required when working outside the WLS.
   4. Fall protection while using a ladder will be governed by the OSHA requirements.

1.17 SCAFFOLDS AND OTHER WORK PLATFORMS

A. All scaffolds and other work platforms construction activities shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart L.

B. The fall protection (FP) threshold height requirement is 6 ft (1.8 m) as stated in Section 1.16.

C. The following hierarchy and prohibitions shall be followed in selecting appropriate work platforms.
   1. Scaffolds, platforms, or temporary floors shall be provided for all work except that can be performed safely from the ground or similar footing.
   2. Ladders less than 20 feet may be used as work platforms only when use of small hand tools or handling of light material is involved.
   3. Ladder jacks, lean-to, and prop-scaffolds are prohibited.
   4. Emergency descent devices shall not be used as working platforms.

D. Contractors shall use a scaffold tagging system in which all scaffolds are tagged by the Competent Person. Tags shall be color-coded: green indicates the scaffold has been inspected and is safe to use; red indicates the scaffold is unsafe to use. Tags shall be readily visible, made of materials that will withstand the environment in which they are used, be legible and shall include:
   1. The Competent Person's name and signature;
   2. Dates of initial and last inspections.

E. Mast Climbing work platforms: When access ladders, including masts designed as ladders, exceed 20 ft (6 m) in height, positive fall protection shall be used.

1.18 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHES: N/A.

1.19 CRANES: N/A.

1.20 CONTROL OF HAZARDOUS ENERGY (LOCKOUT/TAGOUT)

A. All installation, maintenance, and servicing of equipment or machinery shall comply with 29 CFR 1910.147 except for specifically referenced operations in 29 CFR 1926 such as concrete & masonry equipment [1926.702(j)], heavy machinery & equipment [1926.600(a)(3)(i)], and process safety management of highly hazardous chemicals (1926.64). Control of hazardous electrical energy during the installation, maintenance, or servicing of electrical equipment shall comply with Section 1.15 to include NFPA 70E and other VA specific requirements discussed in the section.

1.21 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

A. All confined space entry shall comply with 29 CFR 1926, Subpart AA except for specifically referenced operations in 29 CFR 1926 such as excavations/trenches [1926.651(g)].

B. A site-specific Confined Space Entry Plan (including permitting process) shall be developed and submitted to the COR.

1.22 WELDING AND CUTTING: As specified in section 1.14, Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Coordinate with COR. Obtain permits from COR at least 24 hours in advance. Designate contractor's responsible project-site fire prevention program manager to permit hot work.

1.23 LADDERS

A. All Ladder use shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart X.
B. All portable ladders shall be of sufficient length and shall be placed so that workers will not stretch or assume a hazardous position.
C. Manufacturer safety labels shall be in place on ladders
D. Step Ladders shall not be used in the closed position
E. Top steps or cap of step ladders shall not be used as a step
F. Portable ladders, used as temporary access, shall extend at least 3 ft (0.9 m) above the upper landing surface.
    1. When a 3 ft (0.9-m) extension is not possible, a grasping device (such as a grab rail) shall be provided to assist workers in mounting and dismounting the ladder.
    2. In no case shall the length of the ladder be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip from its support.
G. Ladders shall be inspected for visible defects on a daily basis and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use. Broken or damaged ladders shall be immediately tagged "DO NOT USE," or with similar wording, and withdrawn from service until restored to a condition meeting their original design.

1.24 FLOOR & WALL OPENINGS

A. All floor and wall openings shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M.
B. Floor and roof holes/openings are any that measure over 2 in (51 mm) in any direction of a walking/working surface which persons may trip or fall into or where objects may fall to the level below. Skylights located in floors or roofs are considered floor or roof hole/openings.
C. All floor, roof openings or hole into which a person can accidentally walk or fall through shall be guarded either by a railing system with toeboards along all exposed sides or a load-bearing cover. When the cover is not in place, the opening or hole shall be protected by a removable guardrail system or shall be attended when the guarding system has been removed, or other fall protection system.
    1. Covers shall be capable of supporting, without failure, at least twice the weight of the worker, equipment and material combined.
    2. Covers shall be secured when installed, clearly marked with the word “HOLE”, “COVER” or “Danger, Roof Opening-Do Not Remove” or color-coded or equivalent methods (e.g., red or orange “X”). Workers must be made aware of the meaning for color coding and equivalent methods.
    3. Roofing material, such as roofing membrane, insulation or felts, covering or partly covering openings or holes, shall be immediately cut out. No hole or opening shall be left unattended unless covered.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 42 19
REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the availability and source of references and standards specified in the project manual under paragraphs APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS and/or shown on the drawings.

1.2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS FPMR PART 101-29 (FAR 52.211-1) (AUG 1998)

A. The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29 and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in the solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to – GSA Federal Supply Service, Specifications Section, Suite 8100, 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, DC 20407, Telephone (202) 619-8925, Facsimile (202) 619-8978.

B. If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in paragraph (a) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

1.3 AVAILABILITY FOR EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-4) (JUN 1988)

The specifications and standards cited in this solicitation can be examined at the following location:

DEPARMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
Office of Construction & Facilities Management
Facilities Quality Service (00CFM1A)
425 Eye Street N.W, (sixth floor)
Washington, DC 20001
Telephone Numbers: (202) 632-5249 or (202) 632-5178
Between 9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

1.4 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-3) (JUN 1988)

The specifications cited in this solicitation may be obtained from the associations or organizations listed below.

AA Aluminum Association Inc.
http://www.aluminum.org

AABC Associated Air Balance Council
http://www.aabchq.com

AAMA American Architectural Manufacturer's Association
http://www.aamanet.org

AATCC American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
http://www.aatcc.org

ACGIH American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
http://www.acgih.org

ACI American Concrete Institute
http://www.aci-int.net

ADC	Air Diffusion Council http://flexibleduct.org
AGA	American Gas Association http://www.aga.org
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America http://www.agc.org
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association, Inc. http://www.agma.org
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers http://www.aham.org
AIA	American Institute of Architects http://www.aia.org
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction http://www.aisc.org
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute http://www.steel.org
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction http://www.aitc-glulam.org
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association, Inc. http://www.amca.org
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc. http://www.ansi.org
APA	The Engineered Wood Association http://www.apawood.org
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute http://www.ari.org
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers http://www.asae.org
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers http://www.asce.org
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers http://www.ashrae.org
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers http://www.asme.org
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering http://www.asse-plumbing.org
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials http://www.astm.org
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute http://www.awinet.org
AWS	American Welding Society http://www.aws.org
AWWA	American Water Works Association http://www.awwa.org
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association http://www.buildershardware.com

BIA	Brick Institute of America http://www.bia.org
CAGI	Compressed Air and Gas Institute http://www.cagi.org
CGA	Compressed Gas Association, Inc. http://www.cganet.com
CI	The Chlorine Institute, Inc. http://www.chlorineinstitute.org
CISCA	Ceilings and Interior Systems Construction Association http://www.cisca.org
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute http://www.cispi.org
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute http://www.chainlinkinfo.org
CPMB	Concrete Plant Manufacturers Bureau http://www.cpmb.org
CRA	California Redwood Association http://www.calredwood.org
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute http://www.crsi.org
CTI	Cooling Technology Institute http://www.cti.org
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute http://www.dhi.org
EGSA	Electrical Generating Systems Association http://www.egsa.org
EEI	Edison Electric Institute http://www.eei.org
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency http://www.epa.gov
ETL	ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc. http://www.et1.com
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration http://www.faa.gov
FCC	Federal Communications Commission http://www.fcc.gov
FPS	The Forest Products Society http://www.forestprod.org
GANA	Glass Association of North America http://www.cssinfo.com/info/gana.html/
FM	Factory Mutual Insurance http://www.fmglobal.com
GA	Gypsum Association http://www.gypsum.org
GSA	General Services Administration http://www.gsa.gov
HI	Hydraulic Institute http://www.pumps.org

HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association http://www.hpva.org
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials http://www.icbo.org
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association Inc. http://www.icea.net
\ICAC	Institute of Clean Air Companies http://www.icac.com
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers http://www.ieee.org\
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association http://www.imsasafety.org
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NBMA	Metal Buildings Manufacturers Association http://www.mbma.com
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry Inc. http://www.mss-hq.com
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers http://www.naamm.org
NAPHCC	Plumbing-Heating-Cooling Contractors Association http://www.phccweb.org.org
NBS	National Bureau of Standards See - NIST
NBBPVI	National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors http://www.nationboard.org
NEC	National Electric Code See - NFPA National Fire Protection Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association http://www.nema.org
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association http://www.nfpa.org
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association http://www.natlhardwood.org
NIH	National Institute of Health http://www.nih.gov
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology http://www.nist.gov
NLMA	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association, Inc. http://www.nelma.org
NPA	National Particleboard Association 18928 Premiere Court Gaithersburg, MD 20879 (301) 670-0604
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation http://www.nsf.org
NWWDA	Window and Door Manufacturers Association http://www.nwwda.org

OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration Department of Labor http://www.osha.gov
PCA	Portland Cement Association http://www.portcement.org
PCI	Precast Prestressed Concrete Institute http://www.pci.org
PPI	The Plastic Pipe Institute http://www.plasticpipe.org
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc. http://www.porcelainenamel.com
PTI	Post-Tensioning Institute http://www.post-tensioning.org
RFCI	The Resilient Floor Covering Institute http://www.rfci.com
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service See - CRA
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc. http://www.rma.org
SDI	Steel Door Institute http://www.steeldoor.org
SOI	Secretary of the Interior http://www.cr.nps.gov/local-law/arch_stnds_8_2.htm
IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance http://www.igmaonline.org
SJI	Steel Joist Institute http://www.steeljoist.org
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. http://www.smacna.org
SSPC	The Society for Protective Coatings http://www.sspc.org
STI	Steel Tank Institute http://www.steeltank.com
SWI	Steel Window Institute http://www.steelwindows.com
TCA	Tile Council of America, Inc. http://www.tileusa.com
TEMA	Tubular Exchange Manufacturers Association http://www.tema.org
TPI	Truss Plate Institute, Inc. 583 D'Onofrio Drive; Suite 200 Madison, WI 53719 (608) 833-5900
UBC	The Uniform Building Code See ICBO
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated http://www.ul.com

ULC	Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada http://www.ulc.ca
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau 6980 SW Varns Road, P.O. Box 23145 Portland, OR 97223 (503) 639-0651
WRCLA	Western Red Cedar Lumber Association P.O. Box 120786 New Brighton, MN 55112 (612) 633-4334
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association http://www.wwpa.org

- - - E N D - - -

SPEC SECTION 01 45 00
QUALITY CONTROL PLAN REQUIREMENTS

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS: Establish and maintain an effective quality control (QC) system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." QC consists of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. Cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and be keyed to the proposed design and construction sequence. The project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. In this context the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production is the project superintendent. The project superintendent must maintain a physical presence at the site at all times and is responsible for all construction and related activities at the site, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN: Submit to the COR no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." Design and construction will be permitted to begin only after the COR acceptance of the CQC Plan.

1.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan

Include, as a minimum, the following to cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, Architect-Engineers (A-E), fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff will implement all aspects of the work specified.

b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, Architect-Engineers (A-E), offsite fabricators, and suppliers.

e. Design Data including:
   (1) Discipline-Specific Checklists
   (2) Design Quality Control

f. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test.

g. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

h. Procedures for tracking design and construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. Establish verification procedures that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

i. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

j. A list of the definable features of design and construction work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section.

1.2.2 Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan: The following additional requirements apply to the Design Quality Control (DQC) plan:

a. Provide and maintain a Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan as an effective quality control program which will assure that all services required by this design-build contract are performed and provided in a manner that meets professional architectural and engineering quality standards. As a minimum, all documents must be technically reviewed by competent, independent reviewers identified in the DQC Plan. The same element that produced the product shall not perform the independent technical review (ITR). Correct errors and deficiencies in the design documents prior to submitting them to the Government.

b. Include the design in the master project schedule, showing the sequence of events involved in carrying out the project design tasks within the specific contract period. This should be at a detailed level of scheduling sufficient to identify all major design tasks, including those that control the flow of work. Include review and correction periods associated with each item. This should be a forward planning as well as a project monitoring tool. The schedule reflects calendar days and not dates for each activity. If scheduled changes are proposed by the contractor, submit a proposed revised schedule to the COR and Contracting Officer reflecting the changes within seven (7) calendar days for review and acceptance. Include in the DQC Plan the discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. Submit at each design phase as part of the project documentation these completed checklists.

c. Implement the DCQC Plan by the DB A/E member who has the responsibility of being cognizant of and assuring that all documents on the project have been coordinated. This individual must be a person who has verifiable engineering or architectural design experience and is a registered professional engineer or architect. Notify the Contracting Officer & COR, in writing, of the name of the individual, and the name of an alternate person assigned to the position.

1.2.3 Acceptance of Plan: COR acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of design and construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the design and construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

1.2.4 Notification of Changes: The Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer & COR in writing of all proposed changes for CO / COR for review and acceptance.

1.3 COORDINATION MEETING: After the Pre-Work Conference, before start of design or construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. Submit the CQC Plan a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details must be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, design activities, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting will be prepared by the contractor and submitted to the COR within 48 hours. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

-END-

SECTION 01 57 19
TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This section specifies the control of environmental pollution and damage that the Contractor must consider for air, water, and land resources. It includes management of visual aesthetics, noise, solid waste, radiant energy, and radioactive materials, as well as other pollutants and resources encountered or generated by the Contractor. The Contractor is obligated to consider specified control measures with the costs included within the various contract items of work. Due to the interior nature of the work, it is anticipated that exterior environmental impact will be minimal and only due to lay down and storage requirements.

B. Environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which:
   1. Adversely affect human health or welfare,
   2. Unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life,
   3. Effect other species of importance to humankind, or;
   4. Degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, and historical purposes.

C. Definitions of Pollutants:
   1. Chemical Waste: Petroleum products, bituminous materials, salts, acids, alkalis, herbicides, pesticides, organic chemicals, and inorganic wastes.
   2. Debris: Combustible and noncombustible wastes, such as leaves, tree trimmings, ashes, and waste materials resulting from construction or maintenance and repair work.
   3. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by runoff water.
   4. Solid Waste: Rubbish, debris, garbage, and other discarded solid materials resulting from industrial, commercial, and agricultural operations and from community activities.
   5. Surface Discharge: The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers, creeks, and/or "water of the United States" and would require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.
   6. Rubbish: Combustible and noncombustible wastes such as paper, boxes, glass and crockery, metal and lumber scrap, tin cans, and bones.
   7. Sanitary Wastes:
      a. Sewage: Domestic sanitary sewage and human and animal waste.
      b. Garbage: Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing, and consumption of food.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Establish and maintain quality control for the environmental protection of all items set forth herein.

B. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations, and ordinances. Note any corrective action taken.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

B. U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA):
33 CFR 328 .....Definitions

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. In accordance with Section, 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, furnish the following:
   1. Environmental Protection Plan: After the contract is awarded and prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall meet with the COR to discuss the proposed Environmental Protection Plan and to develop mutual understanding relative to details of environmental protection. Not more than 20 days after the meeting, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the COR and Contracting Officer for approval, a written and/or graphic Environmental Protection Plan including, but not limited to, the following:
      a. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is (are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.
      b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site.
      c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.
      d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.
      e. A list of Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control, noise control and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's proposed operations and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations, and permits.
      f. Methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, ground cover, landscape features, air and water quality, fish and wildlife, soil, historical, and archeological and cultural resources.
      g. Procedures to provide the environmental protection that comply with the applicable laws and regulations. Describe the procedures to correct pollution of the environment due to accident, natural causes, or failure to follow the procedures as described in the Environmental Protection Plan.
      h. Permits, licenses, and the location of the solid waste disposal area.
      i. Drawings showing locations of any proposed temporary haul roads, material storage areas, structures, and sanitary facilities. Include as part of an Erosion Control Plan approved by the District Office of the U.S. Soil Conservation Service and the Department of Veterans Affairs.
      j. Environmental Monitoring Plans for the job site including land, water, air, and noise.
      k. Work Area Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas. This plan may be incorporated within the Erosion Control Plan.

B. Approval of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for adequate and continued control of pollutants and other environmental protection measures.

1.5 PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES

A. Protect environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work during the entire period of this contract. Confine activities to areas defined by the specifications and drawings.

B. Protection of Land Resources: Prior to construction, identify all land resources to be preserved within the work area. Do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, top soil, and land forms without permission from the COR. Do not

fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized, or where special emergency use is permitted.

1. Work Area Limits: Prior to any construction, mark the areas that require work to be performed under this contract. Mark or fence isolated areas within the general work area that are to be saved and protected. Protect monuments, works of art, and markers before construction operations begin. Convey to all personnel the purpose of marking and protecting all necessary objects.
2. Protection of Landscape: Protect trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms, and other landscape features shown on the drawings to be preserved by marking, fencing, or using any other approved techniques.
    a. Box and protect from damage existing trees and shrubs to remain on the construction site.
    b. Immediately repair all damage to existing trees and shrubs by trimming, cleaning, and painting with antiseptic tree paint.
    c. Do not store building materials or perform construction activities closer to existing trees or shrubs than the farthest extension of their limbs.
3. Temporary Protection of Disturbed Areas: Due to interior nature of the work, impact shall be minimal. If Contractor anticipates exterior areas will require modification, a plan showing environmental controls for storm runoff will be submitted, reviewed and approved.
4. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices: Due to interior nature of the work, impact shall be minimal. If Contractor anticipates exterior areas will require modification, a plan showing environmental controls for erosion and sedimentation will be submitted, reviewed and approved.
5. Handle and dispose of solid wastes in such a manner that will prevent contamination of the environment. Place solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. Transport all solid waste off Government property and dispose of waste in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements.
6. Store chemical waste away from the work areas in corrosion resistant containers and dispose of waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.
7. Handle discarded materials other than those included in the solid waste category as directed by the COR.

C. Protection of Water Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters and sewer systems. Implement management techniques to control water pollution by the listed construction activities that are included in this contract.
    1. Washing and Curing Water: Do not allow wastewater directly derived from construction activities to enter water areas.
    2. Monitor water areas affected by construction.
D. Protection of Fish and Wildlife Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize interference with, disturbance of, or damage to fish and wildlife.
E. Protection of Air Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize pollution of air resources. Burning is not permitted on the job site. Keep activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed, in strict accordance with the State of North Dakota and Federal emission and performance laws and standards. Maintain ambient air quality standards set by the Environmental Protection Agency, for those construction operations and activities specified.

1. Particulates: Control dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous by-products from all construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress.
2. Particulates Control: Maintain all excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and all other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinklering, chemical treatment of an approved type, light bituminous treatment, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators, or other methods are permitted to control particulates in the work area.
3. Hydrocarbons and Carbon Monoxide: Control monoxide emissions from equipment to Federal and State allowable limits.
4. Odors: Control odors of construction activities and prevent obnoxious odors from occurring.

F. Reduction of Noise: Minimize noise using every action possible. Perform noise-producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the COR. Maintain noise-produced work at or below the decibel levels and within the time periods specified.

1. Perform construction activities involving repetitive, high-level impact noise only between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m unless otherwise permitted by local ordinance or the Resident Engineer. Repetitive impact noise on the property shall not exceed the following dB limitations:

Time Duration of Impact Noise	Sound Level in dB
More than 12 minutes in any hour	70
Less than 30 seconds of any hour	85
Less than three minutes of any hour	80
Less than 12 minutes of any hour	75

2. Provide sound-deadening devices on equipment and take noise abatement measures that are necessary to comply with the requirements of this contract, consisting of, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Maintain maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 15 m (50 feet) (dBA):

EARTHMOVING		MATERIALS HANDLING	
FRONT LOADERS	75	CONCRETE MIXERS	75
BACKHOES	75	CONCRETE PUMPS	75
DOZERS	75	CRANES	75
TRACTORS	75	DERRICKS IMPACT	75
SCAPERS	80	PILE DRIVERS	95
GRADERS	75	JACK HAMMERS	75
TRUCKS	75	ROCK DRILLS	80
PAVERS,	80	PNEUMATIC TOOLS	80
STATIONARY			
PUMPS	75	BLASTING	//--//
GENERATORS	75	SAWS	75
COMPRESSORS	75	VIBRATORS	75

   b. Use shields or other physical barriers to restrict noise transmission.
   c. Provide soundproof housings or enclosures for noise-producing machinery.
   d. Use efficient silencers on equipment air intakes.

e. Use efficient intake and exhaust mufflers on internal combustion engines that are maintained so equipment performs below noise levels specified.
f. Line hoppers and storage bins with sound deadening material.
g. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so that noise is kept to a minimum.

3. Measure sound level for noise exposure due to the construction at least once every five successive working days while work is being performed above 55 dB(A) noise level. Measure noise exposure at the property line or 15 m (50 feet) from the noise source, whichever is greater. Measure the sound levels on the A weighing network of a General Purpose sound level meter at slow response. To minimize the effect of reflective sound waves at buildings, take measurements at 900 to 1800 mm (three to six feet) in front of any building face. Submit the recorded information to the Resident Engineer noting any problems and the alternatives for mitigating actions.

G. Restoration of Damaged Property: If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct, the Contractor shall restore the damaged property to a condition equal to that existing before the damage at no additional cost to the Government. Repair, rebuild, or restore property as directed or make good such damage in an acceptable manner.

H. Final Clean-up: On completion of project and after removal of all debris, rubbish, and temporary construction, Contractor shall leave the construction area in a clean condition satisfactory to the Resident Engineer. Cleaning shall include off the station disposal of all items and materials not required to be salvaged, as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition and new work operations.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 07 84 00
FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Closures of openings in walls, floors, and roof decks against penetration of flame, heat, and smoke or gases in fire resistant rated construction.

B. Closure of openings in walls against penetration of gases or smoke in smoke partitions.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Expansion and seismic joint firestopping: Section 07 95 13, EXPANSION JOINT COVER ASSEMBLIES.

B. Spray applied fireproofing: Section 07 81 00, APPLIED FIREPROOFING

C. Sealants and application: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

D. Fire and smoke damper assemblies in ductwork: Section 23 31 00, HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS Section 23 37 00, AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.

B. Manufacturers literature, data, and installation instructions for types of firestopping and smoke stopping used.

C. List of FM, UL, or WH classification number of systems installed.

D. Certified laboratory test reports for ASTM E814 tests for systems not listed by FM, UL, or WH proposed for use.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. Deliver materials in their original unopened containers with manufacturer’s name and product identification.

B. Store in a location providing protection from damage and exposure to the elements.

1.5 WARRANTY

Firestopping work subject to the terms of the Article “Warranty of Construction”, FAR clause 52.246-21, except extend the warranty period to five years.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

FM, UL, or WH or other approved laboratory tested products will be acceptable.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

E84-10.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

E814-11.....Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops

C. Factory Mutual Engineering and Research Corporation (FM):

Annual Issue Approval Guide Building Materials

D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

Annual Issue Building Materials Directory

Annual Issue Fire Resistance Directory

1479-10.....Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops

E. Warnock Hersey (WH):

Annual Issue Certification Listings

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRESTOP SYSTEMS

A. Use either factory built (Firestop Devices) or field erected (through-Penetration Firestop Systems) to form a specific building system maintaining required integrity of the fire barrier and stop the passage of gases or smoke.

B. Through-penetration firestop systems and firestop devices tested in accordance with ASTM E814 or UL 1479 using the "F" or "T" rating to maintain the same rating and integrity as the fire barrier being sealed. "T" ratings are not required for penetrations smaller than or equal to 100 mm (4 in) nominal pipe or 0.01 m^2 (16 sq. in.) in overall cross sectional area.

C. Products requiring heat activation to seal an opening by its intumescence shall exhibit a demonstrated ability to function as designed to maintain the fire barrier.

D. Firestop sealants used for firestopping or smoke sealing shall have following properties:

1. Contain no flammable or toxic solvents.
2. Have no dangerous or flammable out gassing during the drying or curing of products.
3. Water-resistant after drying or curing and unaffected by high humidity, condensation or transient water exposure.

4. When used in exposed areas, shall be capable of being sanded and finished with similar surface treatments as used on the surrounding wall or floor surface.

E. Firestopping system or devices used for penetrations by glass pipe, plastic pipe or conduits, unenclosed cables, or other non-metallic materials shall have following properties:
   1. Classified for use with the particular type of penetrating material used.
   2. Penetrations containing loose electrical cables, computer data cables, and communications cables protected using firestopping systems that allow unrestricted cable changes without damage to the seal.
   3. Intumescent products which would expand to seal the opening and act as fire, smoke, toxic fumes, and, water sealant.

F. Maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke development of 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

G. FM, UL, or WH rated or tested by an approved laboratory in accordance with ASTM E814.

H. Materials to be asbestos free.

2.2 SMOKE STOPPING IN SMOKE PARTITIONS

A. Use silicone sealant in smoke partitions as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

B. Use mineral fiber filler and bond breaker behind sealant.

C. Sealants shall have a maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke developed of 50 when tested in accordance with E84.

D. When used in exposed areas capable of being sanded and finished with similar surface treatments as used on the surrounding wall or floor surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

Submit product data and installation instructions, as required by article, submittals, after an on site examination of areas to receive firestopping.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove dirt, grease, oil, loose materials, or other substances that prevent adherence and bonding or application of the firestopping or smoke stopping materials.

B. Remove insulation on insulated pipe for a distance of 150 mm (six inches) on either side of the fire rated assembly prior to applying the firestopping materials unless the firestopping materials are tested and approved for use on insulated pipes.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Do not begin work until the specified material data and installation instructions of the proposed firestopping systems have been submitted and approved.

B. Install firestopping systems with smoke stopping in accordance with FM, UL, WH, or other approved system details and installation instructions.

C. Install smoke stopping seals in smoke partitions.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify through-penetration firestop systems with pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive, preprinted vinyl labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces of penetrated construction on both sides of each firestop system installation where labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestop systems. Include the following information on labels:

Warning – Fire-stop System
DO NOT DISTURB
Notify Building Management of Any Damage

Manufacturer’s System No:_____
UL System No:_____
Contractor:_____
Date Installed:_____
Manufacturer:_____

3.5 CLEAN-UP AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

A. As work on each floor is completed, remove materials, litter, and debris.

B. Do not move materials and equipment to the next-scheduled work area until completed work is inspected and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

C. Clean up spills of liquid type materials.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 08 71 00
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Door hardware and related items necessary for complete installation and operation of doors.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Caulking: Section 07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS.

B. Application of Hardware: // Section 08 14 00, WOOD DOORS // Section 08 11 13, HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES // Section 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES // Section 08 41 13, ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS // Section 08 42 33, REVOLVING DOOR ENTRANCES // Section 08 33 00, COILING DOORS AND GRILLES // Section 08 33 13, COILING COUNTER DOORS // Section 08 34 36, DARKROOM DOORS // Section 08 34 53, SECURITY DOORS AND FRAMES // Section 08 34 73, SOUND CONTROL DOOR ASSEMBLIES // Section 08 42 23, INTENSIVE CARE UNIT/CRITICAL CARE UNIT (ICU/CCU) ENTRANCES // Section 08 42 29, AUTOMATIC ENTRANCES // Section 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS //Section 08 71 13.11, LOW ENERGY DOOR OPERATORS // Section 13 49 00, RADIATION PROTECTION // Section 32 31 33, CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES // and Section 32 31 19, DECORATIVE METAL FENCES AND GATES //

C. Finishes: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

D. Painting: Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

E. Card Readers: Section 28 13 11, PHYSICAL ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS.

F. Electrical: Division 26, ELECTRICAL.

G. Fire Detection: Section 28 31 00, FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM.

1.3 GENERAL

A. All hardware shall comply with UFAS, (Uniform Federal Accessible Standards) unless specified otherwise.

B. Provide rated door hardware assemblies where required by most current version of the International Building Code (IBC).

C. Hardware for Labeled Fire Doors and Exit Doors: Conform to requirements of NFPA 80 for labeled fire doors and to NFPA 101 for exit doors, as well as to other requirements specified. Provide hardware listed by UL, except where heavier materials, large size, or better grades are specified herein under paragraph HARDWARE SETS. In lieu of UL labeling and listing, test reports from a nationally recognized testing agency

may be submitted showing that hardware has been tested in accordance with UL test methods and that it conforms to NFPA requirements.

D. Hardware for application on metal and wood doors and frames shall be made to standard templates. Furnish templates to the fabricator of these items in sufficient time so as not to delay the construction.

E. The following items shall be of the same manufacturer, except as otherwise specified:

1. Mortise locksets.
2. Hinges for hollow metal and wood doors.
3. Surface applied overhead door closers.
4. Exit devices.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. In accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS Article titled "INSTRUCTIONS"; furnish maintenance manuals and instructions on all door hardware. Provide installation instructions with the submittal documentation.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. Submit a final copy of the final approved schedules to VAMC Project Manager as record copies.

B. Hardware Schedule: Prepare and submit hardware schedule in the following form:

Hardware Item	Quantity	Size	Reference Publication Type No.	Finish	Mfr. Name and Catalog No.	Key Control Symbols	UL Mark (if fire rated and listed)	ANSI/BHMA Finish Designation

C. Samples and Manufacturers' Literature:

1. Samples: All hardware items (proposed for the project) that have not been previously approved by Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association shall be submitted for approval. Tag and mark all items with manufacturer's name, catalog number and project number.

2. Samples are not required for hardware listed in the specifications by manufacturer's catalog number, if the contractor proposes to use the manufacturer's product specified.

D. Certificate of Compliance and Test Reports: Submit certificates that hardware conforms to the requirements specified herein. Certificates shall be accompanied by copies of reports as referenced. The testing shall have been conducted either in the manufacturer's plant and certified by an independent testing laboratory or conducted in an independent laboratory, within four years of submittal of reports for approval.

E. A meeting shall be help between VA and door hardware supplier to determine keying schedule.

1.6 DELIVERY AND MARKING

A. Deliver items of hardware to job site in their original containers, complete with necessary appurtenances including screws, keys, and instructions. Tag one of each different item of hardware and deliver to Resident Engineer for reference purposes. Tag shall identify items by Project Specification number and manufacturer's catalog number. These items shall remain on file in Resident Engineer's office until all other similar items have been installed in project, at which time the Resident Engineer will deliver items on file to Contractor for installation in predetermined locations on the project.

1.7 INSTRUCTIONS

A. Hardware Set Symbols on Drawings: Except for protective plates, door stops, mutes, thresholds and the like specified herein, hardware requirements for each door are indicated on drawings by symbols. Symbols for hardware sets consist of letters "HW" followed by a number. Each number designates a set of hardware items applicable to a door type.

B. Manufacturers' Catalog Number References: Provide the manufacturers’ product listed, or equivalent, unless stated otherwise.

C. Keying: All cylinders shall be keyed into existing Grand Master Key System. Provide removable core cylinders that are removable only with a special key or tool without disassembly of knob or lockset. Cylinders shall be 6 pin type. Provide “J” or “K” key way.

1.8 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the

basic designation only. In text, hardware items are referred to by series, types, etc., listed in such specifications and standards, except as otherwise specified.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

F883-04.....Padlocks

E2180-07.....Standard Test Method for Determining the Activity of Incorporated Antimicrobial Agent(s) In Polymeric or Hydrophobic Materials

C. American National Standards Institute/Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (ANSI/BHMA):

A156.1-06.....Butts and Hinges

A156.2-03.....Bored and Pre-assembled Locks and Latches

A156.3-08.....Exit Devices, Coordinators, and Auto Flush Bolts

A156.4-08.....Door Controls (Closers)

A156.5-01 .....Auxiliary Locks and Associated Products

A156.5-14.....Cylinders and Input Devices for Locks

A156.6-05.....Architectural Door Trim

A156.8-05.....Door Controls-Overhead Stops and Holders

A156.11-14.....Cabinet Locks

A156.12-05 .....Interconnected Locks and Latches

A156.13-05.....Mortise Locks and Latches Series 1000

A156.14-07 .....Sliding and Folding Door Hardware

A156.15-06.....Release Devices-Closer Holder, Electromagnetic and Electromechanical

A156.16-08.....Auxiliary Hardware

A156.17-04 .....Self-Closing Hinges and Pivots

A156.18-06.....Materials and Finishes

A156.20-06 .....Strap and Tee Hinges, and Hasps

A156.21-09.....Thresholds

A156.22-05.....Door Gasketing and Edge Seal Systems

A156.23-04.....Electromagnetic Locks

A156.24-03.....Delayed Egress Locking Systems

A156.25-07 .....Electrified Locking Devices

A156.26-06.....Continuous Hinges

A156.28-07 .....Master Keying Systems

A156.29-07 .....Exit Locks and Alarms

A156.30-03 .....High Security Cylinders

A156.31-07 .....Electric Strikes and Frame Mounted Actuators
A156.36-10.....Auxiliary Locks
A250.8-03.....Standard Steel Doors and Frames

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
80-10.....Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives
101-09.....Life Safety Code

E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
Building Materials Directory (2008)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BUTT HINGES

A. ANSI A156.1.. The following types of butt hinges shall be used for the types of doors listed, except where otherwise specified:
1. Exterior Doors: Type A2112/A5112 for doors 900 mm (3 feet) wide or less and Type A2111/A5111 for doors over 900 mm (3 feet) wide. Hinges for exterior outswing doors shall have non-removable pins. Hinges for exterior fire-rated doors shall be of stainless steel material.
2. Interior Doors: Type A8112/A5112 for doors 900 mm (3 feet) wide or less and Type A8111/A5111 for doors over 900 mm (3 feet) wide. Hinges for doors exposed to high humidity areas (shower rooms, toilet rooms, kitchens, janitor rooms, etc. shall be of stainless steel material.
3. Automatic doors hung on butts, provide Type A2111 for exterior doors and aluminum doors, and Type A8111 for other doors.
4. Any door installed in structural steel frames: Type A2412, A8412, A2411 or A8411 as applicable, except where otherwise specified. Such hinges shall be of same quality and weight as other hinges listed above for applicable door sizes.
5. Labeled Wood Fire Doors: Type 8411 or Type 8412; these hinges shall be thru bolted to door with hex nuts and bolts.

B. Provide quantity and size of hinges per door leaf as follows:
1. Hinges shall meet Mesker Door Frame Requirements.
2. Doors up to 1210 mm (4 feet) high: 2 hinges.
3. Doors 1210 mm (4 feet) to 2260 mm (7 feet 5 inches) high: 3 hinges minimum.
4. Doors greater than 2260 mm (7 feet 5 inches) high: 4 hinges.
5. Doors up to 900 mm (3 feet) wide, standard weight: 114 mm x 114 mm (4-1/2 inches x 4-1/2 inches) hinges.

6. Doors over 900 mm (3 feet) to 1065 mm (3 feet 6 inches) wide, standard weight: 127 mm x 114 mm (5 inches x 4-1/2 inches).
7. Doors over 1065 mm (3 feet 6 inches) to 1210 mm (4 feet), heavy weight: 127 mm x 114 mm (5 inches x 4-1/2 inches).
8. Provide heavy-weight hinges where specified.
9. At doors weighing 330 kg (150 lbs.) or more, furnish 127 mm (5 inch) high hinges.

C. See Articles "MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE" and "HARDWARE SETS" for pivots and hinges other than butts specified above and continuous hinges specified below.

2.2 CONTINUOUS HINGES

A. Installed only with prior approval. Only use for Heavy doors

B. ANSI/BHMA A156.26, Grade 1-600.
1. Listed under Category N in BHMA's "Certified Product Directory."

C. General: Minimum 0.120-inch- (3.0-mm-) thick, hinge leaves with minimum overall width of 4 inches (102 mm); fabricated to full height of door and frame and to template screw locations; with components finished after milling and drilling are complete

D. Continuous, Barrel-Type Hinges: Hinge with knuckles formed around a Teflon-coated 6.35mm (0.25-inch) minimum diameter pin that extends entire length of hinge.
1. Base Metal for Exterior Hinges: Stainless steel.
2. Base Metal for Interior Hinges: Steel.
3. Base Metal for Hinges for Fire-Rated Assemblies: Steel.
4. Provide with non-removable pin (hospital tip option) at lockable outswing doors.
5. Where required to clear adjacent casing, trim, and wall conditions and allow full door swing, provide wide throw hinges of minimum width required.
6. Provide with manufacturer’s cut-outs for separate mortised power transfers and/or mortised automatic door bottoms where they occur.
7. Where thru-wire power transfers are integral to the hinge, provide hinge with easily removable portion to allow easy access to wiring connections.
8. Where models are specified that provide an integral wrap-around edge guard for the hinge edge of the door, provide manufacturer’s adjustable threaded stud and machine screw mechanism to allow the door to be adjusted within the wrap-around edge guard.

2.3 DOOR CLOSING DEVICES

A. Closing devices shall be LCN #4040xp,
   1. No substitutions for LCN hardware
   2. with or without hold open

2.4 OVERHEAD CLOSERS

A. Conform to ANSI A156.4, Grade 1.

B. Closers shall conform to the following:
   1. The closer shall have minimum 50 percent adjustable closing force over minimum value for that closer and have adjustable hydraulic back check effective between 60 degrees and 85 degrees of door opening.
   2. Where specified, closer shall have hold-open feature.
   3. Size Requirements: Provide multi-size closers, sizes 1 through 6, except where multi-size closer is not available for the required application.
   4. Material of closer body shall be forged/cast iron or cast aluminum.
   5. Arm and brackets for closers shall be steel, malleable iron or high strength ductile cast iron.
   6. Where closers are exposed to the exterior or are mounted in rooms that experience high humidity, provide closer body and arm assembly of stainless steel material.
   7. Closers shall have full size cover.
   8. Closers shall have adjustable hydraulic back-check, separate valves for closing and latching speed, adjustable back-check positioning valve, and adjustable delayed action valve.
   9. Provide closers with any accessories required for the mounting application, including (but not limited to) drop plates, special soffit plates, spacers for heavy-duty parallel arm fifth screws, bull-nose or other regular arm brackets, longer or shorter arm assemblies, and special factory templating. Provide special arms, drop plates, and templating as needed to allow mounting at doors with overhead stops and/or holders.
   10. Closer arms or backcheck valve shall not be used to stop the door from overswing, except in applications where a separate wall, floor, or overhead stop cannot be used.
   11. Provide parallel arm closers with heavy duty rigid arm.

12. Where closers are to be installed on the push side of the door, provide parallel arm type except where conditions require use of top jamb arm.
13. Provide all surface closers with the same body attachment screw pattern for ease of replacement and maintenance.
14. All closers shall have a 1 ½″ (38mm) minimum piston diameter.
15. Use provide SRT Screws only for installation on steel doors.
    a. For installation in wood doors, use wood screws.
    b. Where door stop is not installed, use Chicago through bolts.

2.5 DOOR STOPS

A. Conform to ANSI A156.16.

B. Provide door stops wherever an opened door or any item of hardware thereon would strike a wall, column, equipment or other parts of building construction. For concrete, masonry or quarry tile construction, use lead expansion shields for mounting door stops.

C. Where cylindrical locks with turn pieces or pushbuttons occur, equip wall bumpers Type L02251 (rubber pads having concave face) to receive turn piece or button. Wall bumpers, where used, must be installed to impact the trim or the door within the leading half of its width.

D. Substitute floor stops (Type L02141 or L02161 in office areas; Type L02121 x 3 screws into floor) when wall bumpers won’t provide an effective door stop. Floor stops, where used, must be installed within 4-inches of the wall face and impact the door within the leading half of its width.

E. Where drywall partitions occur, use floor stops, Type L02141 or L02161 in office areas, Type L02121 elsewhere.

F. Provide stop Type L02011, as applicable for exterior doors. At outswing doors where stop can be installed in concrete, provide stop mated to concrete anchor set in 76mm (3-inch) core-drilled hole and filled with quick-setting cement.

G. Omit stops where floor mounted door holders are required and where automatic operated doors occur.

H. Provide appropriate roller bumper for each set of doors (except where closet doors occur) where two doors would interfere with each other in swinging.

I. Provide appropriate door mounted stop on doors in individual toilets where floor or wall mounted stops cannot be used.

J. Provide door stops on doors where combination closer magnetic holders are specified, except where wall stops cannot be used or where floor stops cannot be installed within 4-inches of the wall.

K. Where the specified wall or floor stop cannot be used, provide concealed overhead stops (surface-mounted where concealed cannot be used).

2.7 OVERHEAD DOOR STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.8. Overhead holders shall be of sizes recommended by holder manufacturer for each width of door. Set overhead holders for 110 degree opening, unless limited by building construction or equipment. Provide Grade 1 overhead concealed slide type: stop-only at rated doors and security doors, hold-open type with exposed hold-open on/off control at all other doors requiring overhead door stops.

B. Provide overhead surface applied stop Type C02541, ANSI A156.8 on patient toilet doors in bedrooms where toilet door could come in contact with the bedroom door.

C. At rated doors, provide LCN Sentronic 120v holder. No substitutions

2.8 FLOOR DOOR HOLDERS

A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.16. Provide extension strikes for Types L01301 and L01311 holders where necessary.

2.9 LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Conform to ANSI A156.2. Locks and latches for doors 45 mm (1-3/4 inch) thick or over shall have beveled fronts.

1. Lock sets shall be Schlage L-series.

   a. L9010: Non-keyed passage, L9040: Non-keyed privacy, L9050P: Keyed offices, L9070: Keyed classroom, L9080P: Keyed storerooms.

   b. No Substitutions

2. Cylinders for all locksets shall be removable core type. Cylinder shall be removable by special key or tool. Construct all cores so that they will be interchangeable into the core housings of all mortise locks, rim locks, cylindrical locks, and any other type lock included in the Grand Master Key System. Disassembly of lever or lockset shall not be required to remove core from lockset.

   a. Lock cylinders shall be 6-pin Best, “J” or “K” keyway, lever 03, finish 626, rose = B.

   b. Mortise cylinder shall be 1E74-C265-RP3 with 626 cylinder.

   c. Core shall have Schlage cam.

d. No Substitutions

e. Provide cores keyed per project manager and VA locksmith (VHAMINLocksmithServices@va.gov)

3. All locksets or latches on double doors with fire label shall have latch bolt with 19 mm (3/4 inch) throw, unless shorter throw allowed by the door manufacturer’s fire label. Provide temporary keying device or construction core to allow opening and closing during construction and prior to the installation of final cores.

B. In addition to above requirements, locks and latches shall comply with following requirements:

1. Mortise Lock and Latch Sets: Conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.13. Mortise locksets shall be series 1000, minimum Grade 2.
2. All locksets and latchsets, except on designated doors in Psychiatric (Mental Health) areas, shall have lever handles fabricated from wrought stainless steel. Provide sectional (lever x rose) lever design matching Falcon S-lever.
3. No substitute lever material shall be accepted.
4. All locks and latchsets shall be furnished with 122.55 mm (4-7/8-inch) curved lip strike and wrought box. At outswing pairs with overlapping astragals, provide flat lip strip with 21mm (7/8-inch) lip-to-center dimension.
5. Lock function F02 shall be furnished with emergency tools/keys for emergency entrance. key plates similar to Russwin's No. A70
6. All lock cases installed on lead lined doors shall be lead lined before applying final hardware finish. Furnish armored fronts for all mortise locks. Where mortise locks are installed in high-humidity locations or where exposed to the exterior on both sides of the opening, provide non-ferrous mortise lock case.
7. Cylindrical Lock and Latch Sets:
    a. VA Lock Smith approval for non-mortice locks installation.
    b. levers shall meet ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements. Cylindrical locksets shall be series 4000 Grade I. All locks and latchsets shall be furnished with 122.55 mm (4-7/8-inch) curved lip strike and wrought box. At outswing pairs with overlapping astragals, provide flat lip strip with 21mm (7/8-inch) lip-to-center dimension. Provide lever design to match design selected by Architect or to match existing lever design. Where two turn pieces are specified for lock

F76, turn piece on inside knob shall lock and unlock inside knob, and turn piece on outside knob shall unlock outside knob when inside knob is in the locked position. (This function is intended to allow emergency entry into these rooms without an emergency key or any special tool.)

8. Auxiliary locks shall be as specified under hardware sets and conform to ANSI A156.36.
9. Locks on designated doors in Psychiatric (Mental Health) areas shall be paddle type with arrow projection covers and be UL Listed. Provide these locks with paddle in the down position on both sides of the door. Locks shall be fabricated of wrought stainless steel.
5. Privacy locks in non-mental-health patient rooms shall have an inside thumbturn for privacy and an outside thumbturn for emergency entrance. Single occupancy patient privacy doors shall typically swing out; where such doors cannot swing out, provide center-pivoted doors with rescue hardware (see HW-2B).

2.10 ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

A. ANSI/BHMA A156.23; electrically powered, of strength and configuration indicated; with electromagnet attached to frame and armature plate attached to door. Listed under Category E in BHMA's "Certified Product Directory."
   1. Type: Full exterior or full interior, as required by application indicated.
   2. Strength Ranking: //1500 lbf (6672 N)// //1000 lbf (4448 N)// //500 lbf (2224 N)//.
   3. Inductive Kickback Peak Voltage: Not more than //53// //0// V.
   4. Residual Magnetism: Not more than //4 lbf (18 N)// //0 lbf (0 N)// to separate door from magnet.

B. Delayed-Egress Locks: BHMA A156.24.// Listed under Category G in BHMA's "Certified Product Directory". //

   1. Means of Egress Doors: Lock releases within 15 seconds after applying a force not more than 15 lbf (67 N) for not more than 3 seconds, as required by NFPA 101.
   2. Security Grade: Activated from secure side of door by initiating device.
   3. Movement Grade: Activated by door movement as initiating device.

4. The lock housing shall not project more than 4-inches (101mm) from the underside of the frame head stop.

2.11 ELECTRIC STRIKES

A. ANSI/ BHMA A156.31 Grade 1.

B. General: Use fail-secure electric strikes at fire-rated doors.

2.12 KEYS/CORES

A. Furnish keys in quantities to match cores provided per project.

B. Key each key per Project Manager and VA locksmith

1. Contact VA locksmith directly (VHAMINLocksmithServices@va.gov)

2.13 ARMOR PLATES, KICK PLATES, MOP PLATES AND DOOR EDGING

A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.6.

B. Provide protective plates and door edging as specified below:

1. Provide Acrovyn or Stainless Steel; kick plates, mop plates and armor plates where specified
2. Kick plates shall be 254 mm (10 inches) or 305 mm (12 inches) high.
3. Mop plates shall be 152 mm (6 inches) high.
4. Both kick and mop plates shall be minimum 1.27 mm (0.050 inches) thick. Provide kick and mop plates beveled on all 4 edges (B4E). On push side of doors where jamb stop extends to floor, make kick plates 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) less than width of door, except pairs of metal doors which shall have plates 25 mm (1 inch) less than width of each door. Extend all other kick and mop plates to within 6 mm (1/4 inch) of each edge of doors.
5. Kick and mop plates shall butt astragals. For jamb stop requirements, see specification sections pertaining to door frames.
6. Kick plates and/or mop plates are not required on following door sides:
   a. Armor plate side of doors;
   b. Exterior side of exterior doors;
   c. Closet side of closet doors;
   d. Both sides of aluminum entrance doors.
7. Armor plates for doors are listed under Article "Hardware Sets". Armor plates shall be thickness as noted in the hardware set, 875 mm (35 inches) high and 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) less than width of doors, except on pairs of metal doors. Provide armor plates beveled on all 4 edges (B4E). Plates on pairs of metal doors shall be 25 mm (1 inch) less than width of each door. Where top of intermediate rail

of door is less than 875 mm (35 inches) from door bottom, extend armor plates to within 13 mm (1/2 inch) of top of intermediate rail. On doors equipped with panic devices, extend armor plates to within 13 mm (1/2 inch) of panic bolt push bar.

8. Where louver or grille occurs in lower portion of doors, substitute stretcher plate and kick plate in place of armor plate. Size of stretcher plate and kick plate shall be 254 mm (10 inches) high.
9. Provide Acrovyn or Stainless Steel edge guards where so specified at wood doors. Provide surface type except where door construction and/or ratings will not allow. Provide edge guards of bevel and thickness to match wood door. Provide edge guards to height of bottom of typical lockset armor front. Forward edge guards to wood door manufacturer for factory installation on doors.

2.14 EXIT DEVICES

A. Provide Von Duprin, or approved equal

B. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.3. Exit devices shall be Grade 1; type and function are specified in hardware sets. Provide flush with finished floor strikes for vertical rod exit devices in interior of building. Trim shall have cast satin stainless steel lever handles of design similar to locksets, unless otherwise specified. Provide key cylinders for keyed operating trim and, where specified, cylinder dogging.

C. Surface vertical rod panics shall only be provided less bottom rod; provide fire pins as required by exit device and door fire labels. Do not provide surface vertical rod panics at exterior doors.

D. Concealed vertical rod panics shall be provided less bottom rod at interior doors, unless lockable or otherwise specified; provide fire pins as required by exit device and door fire labels. Where concealed vertical rod panics are specified at exterior doors, provide with both top and bottom rods.

E. Where removable mullions are specified at pairs with rim panic devices, provide mullion with key-removable feature.

F. At non-rated openings with panic hardware, provide panic hardware with key cylinder dogging feature.

G. Exit devices for fire doors shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., requirements for Fire Exit Hardware. Submit proof of compliance.

2.15 FLUSH BOLTS (LEVER EXTENSION)

A. Conform to ANSI A156.16. Flush bolts shall be Type L24081 unless otherwise specified. Furnish proper dustproof strikes conforming to ANSI A156.16, for flush bolts required on lower part of doors.

B. Lever extension manual flush bolts shall only be used at non-fire-rated pairs for rooms only accessed by maintenance personnel.

C. Face plates for cylindrical strikes shall be rectangular and not less than 25 mm by 63 mm (1 inch by 2-1/2 inches).

D. Friction-fit cylindrical dustproof strikes with circular face plate may be used only where metal thresholds occur.

E. Provide extension rods for top bolt where door height exceeds 2184 mm (7 feet 2 inches).

2.16 FLUSH BOLTS (AUTOMATIC)

A. Conform to ANSI A156.3. Dimension of flush bolts shall conform to ANSI A115. Bolts shall conform to Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., requirements for fire door hardware. Flush bolts shall automatically latch and unlatch. Furnish dustproof strikes conforming to ANSI A156.16 for bottom flush bolt. Face plates for dustproof strike shall be rectangular and not less than 38 mm by 90 mm (1-1/2 by 3-1/2 inches).

B. At interior doors, provide auto flush bolts less bottom bolt, unless otherwise specified, except at wood pairs with fire-rating greater than 20 minutes; provide fire pins as required by auto flush bolt and door fire labels.

2.17 DOOR PULLS WITH PLATES

A. Conform to ANSI A156.6. Pull Type J401, 152 mm CTC (6 inches CTC) length by 19 mm (3/4 inches) diameter minimum with plate Type J302, 90 mm by 381 mm (3-1/2 inches by 15 inches), unless otherwise specified. Provide pull with projection of 57.2 mm (2 1/4 inches) minimum and a clearance of 38.1 mm (1 1/2 inches) minimum. Cut plates of door pull plate for cylinders, or turn pieces where required.

2.18 PUSH PLATES

A. Conform to ANSI A156.6. Metal, Type J302, 203 mm (8 inches) wide by 406.4 mm (16 inches) high. Provide metal Type J302 plates 102 mm (4 inches) wide by 406.4 mm (16 inches) high where push plates are specified for doors with stiles less than 203 mm (8 inches) wide. Cut plates for cylinders, and turn pieces where required.

2.19 COMBINATION PUSH AND PULL PLATES

A. Conform to ANSI 156.6. Type J303, stainless steel 3 mm (1/8 inch) thick, 80 mm (3-1/3 inches) wide by 800 mm (16 inches) high), top and bottom edges shall be rounded. Secure plates to wood doors with 38 mm (1-1/2 inch) long No. 12 wood screws. Cut plates for turn pieces, and cylinders where required. Pull shall be mounted down.

2.20 COORDINATORS

A. Conform to ANSI A156.16. Coordinators, when specified for fire doors, shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., requirements for fire door hardware. Coordinator may be omitted on exterior pairs of doors where either door will close independently regardless of the position of the other door. Coordinator may be omitted on interior pairs of non-labeled open where open back strike is used. Open back strike shall not be used on labeled doors. Paint coordinators to match door frames, unless coordinators are plated. Provide bar type coordinators, except where gravity coordinators are required at acoustic pairs. For bar type coordinators, provide filler bars for full width and, as required, brackets for push-side surface mounted closers, overhead stops, and vertical rod panic strikes.

2.21 THRESHOLDS

A. Conform to ANSI A156.21, mill finish extruded aluminum, except as otherwise specified. In existing construction, thresholds shall be installed in a bed of sealant with ¼-20 stainless steel machine screws and expansion shields. In new construction, embed aluminum anchors coated with epoxy in concrete to secure thresholds. Furnish thresholds for the full width of the openings.

B. For thresholds at elevators entrances see other sections of specifications.

C. At exterior doors and any interior doors exposed to moisture, provide threshold with non-slip abrasive finish.

D. Provide with miter returns where threshold extends more than 12 mm (0.5 inch) beyond face of frame.

2.22 AUTOMATIC DOOR BOTTOM SEAL AND RUBBER GASKET FOR LIGHT PROOF OR SOUND CONTROL DOORS

A. Conform to ANSI A156.22. Provide surface mount, except where not practical. For mortise automatic door bottoms, provide type specific for door construction (wood or metal).

2.23 WEATHERSTRIPS (FOR EXTERIOR DOORS)

A. Conform to ANSI A156.22. Air leakage shall not to exceed 0.50 CFM per foot of crack length (0.000774$m^3/s/m$).

2.24 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

A. Access Doors (including Sheet Metal, Screen and Woven Wire Mesh Types): Except for fire-rated doors and doors to Temperature Control Cabinets, equip each single or double metal access door with Lock Type E07213, conforming to ANSI A156.11. Key locks as directed. Ship lock prepaid to the door manufacturer. Hinges shall be provided by door manufacturer.

B. Cylinders for Various Partitions and Doors: Key cylinders same as entrance doors of area in which partitions and door occur, except as otherwise specified. Provide cylinders to operate locking devices where specified for following partitions and doors:

1. Folding doors and partitions.
2. Wicket door (in roll-up door assemblies).
3. Slide-up doors.
4. Swing-up doors.
5. Fire-rated access doors-Engineer's key set.
6. Doors from corridor to electromagnetic shielded room.
7. Day gate on vault door.

C. Mutes: Conform to ANSI A156.16. Provide door mutes or door silencers Type L03011 or L03021, depending on frame material, of white or light gray color, on each steel or wood door frame, except at fire-rated frames, lead-lined frames and frames for sound-resistant, lightproof and electromagnetically shielded doors. Furnish 3 mutes for single doors and 2 mutes for each pair of doors, except double-acting doors. Provide 4 mutes or silencers for frames for each Dutch type door. Provide 2 mutes for each edge of sliding door which would contact door frame.

2.25 HINGED WIRE GUARDS (FOR WINDOWS, DOORS AND TRANSOMS) AND WIRE PARTITION DOORS

A. Butt hinges, type A8133 (special swaging) 100 mm by 90 mm (4 inches by 3-1/2 inches), Finish US2C.

1. 3 hinges for guards over 1060 mm (3-1/2 feet) high.
2. 2 hinges for guards less than 1060 mm (3-1/2 feet) high.

B. Conform to ANSI A156.36. Lock Type E06081 for guards and Type E06061 for partitions.

1. Keying: Except as noted otherwise, key locks like entrance door or space wherein guards and partitions are located except as otherwise specified.
2. Key locks for partitions enclosing mechanical and electrical equipment in Engineer's Set. (See detailed drawings for number of locks and butt hinges required for each guard).

2.26 Architectural Seals

A. General: Thresholds, weather-stripping, and gasket seals to be of type and design as specified below or in the Hardware Sets. Provide continuous weather-strip gasketing on exterior doors and provide smoke, light, or sound gasketing on interior doors where indicated. At exterior applications provide non-corrosive fasteners and elsewhere where indicated.

B. Smoke Labeled Gasketing: Assemblies complying with NFPA 105 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for smoke control ratings indicated, based on testing according to UL 1784.

C. Provide smoke labeled perimeter gasketing at all smoke labeled openings.

D. Fire Labeled Gasketing: :Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing according to UL-10C.

E. Astragal Seal: Provide Single Fin with self adhesive (PCA) backing. UL approved for all labeled and smoke doors similar to Pemko S771 S772.

2.27 Electronic Accessories

A. Electrified Quick Connect Transfer Hinges: Provide electrified transfer hinges with standardized plug connectors and sufficient number of concealed wires (up to 12) to accommodate the electrified functions specified in the Door Hardware Sets. Connectors plug directly to through-door wiring harnesses for connection to electric locking devices and power supplies.

B. Concealed Quick Connect Electric Power Transfers: Provide concealed wiring pathway housing mortised into the door and frame for low voltage electrified door hardware. Furnish with standardized plug connectors and sufficient number of concealed wires (up to 12) to accommodate the electrified functions specified in the Door Hardware

Sets. Connectors plug directly to through-door wiring harnesses for connection to electric locking devices and power supplies.

C. Door Position Switches: Door position magnetic reed contact switches specifically designed for use in commercial door applications. On recessed models the contact and magnetic housing snap-lock into a 1" diameter hole. Surface mounted models include wide gap distance design complete with armored flex cabling. Provide SPDT, N/O switches with optional Rare Earth Magnet installation on steel doors with flush top channels.

D. Power Supplies: Provide Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory Listed 12VDC or 24VDC (field selectable) filtered and regulated power supplies. Include battery backup option with integral battery charging capability in addition to operating the DC load in event of line voltage failure. Provide the least number of units, at the appropriate amperage level, sufficient to exceed the required total draw for the specified electrified hardware and access control equipment.

2.28 ROLLER LATCHES

A. Comply with ANSI/BHMA A156.16 for Latch Type E09101.

2.29 FINISHES

A. Exposed surfaces of hardware shall have ANSI A156.18, finishes as specified below. Finishes on all hinges, pivots, closers, thresholds, etc., shall be as specified below under "Miscellaneous Finishes." For field painting (final coat) of ferrous hardware, see Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

B. 626 or 630: All surfaces on exterior and interior of buildings, except where other finishes are specified.

C. Miscellaneous Finishes:

1. Hinges --exterior doors: 626 or 630.
2. Hinges --interior doors: 652 or 630.
3. Pivots: Match door trim.
4. Door Closers: Factory applied paint finish. Dull or Satin Aluminum color.
5. Thresholds: Mill finish aluminum.
6. Cover plates for floor hinges and pivots: 630.
7. Other primed steel hardware: 600.

D. Hardware Finishes for Existing Buildings: U.S. Standard finishes shall match finishes of hardware in (similar) existing spaces except where otherwise specified.

E. Special Finish: Exposed surfaces of hardware for dark bronze anodized aluminum doors shall have oxidized oil rubbed bronze finish (dark bronze) finish on door closers shall closely match doors.

2.31 BASE METALS

A. Apply specified U.S. Standard finishes on different base metals as following:

Finish	Base Metal
652	Steel
626	Brass or bronze
630	Stainless steel

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HARDWARE HEIGHTS

A. For existing buildings locate hardware on doors at heights to match existing hardware. The Contractor shall visit the site, verify location of existing hardware and submit locations to VA Resident Engineer for approval.

B. Hardware Heights from Finished Floor:

1. All hardware shall use Mesker prep heights.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Closer devices, including those with hold-open features, shall be equipped and mounted to provide maximum door opening permitted by building construction or equipment. Closers shall be mounted on side of door inside rooms, inside stairs, and away from corridors except security bedroom, bathroom and anteroom doors which shall have closer installed parallel arm on exterior side of doors. At exterior doors, closers shall be mounted on interior side. Where closers are mounted on doors they shall be mounted with sex nuts and bolts; foot shall be fastened to frame with machine screws.

B. Hinge Size Requirements:

Door Thickness	Door Width	Hinge Height
45 mm (1-3/4 inch)	900 mm (3 feet) and less	113 mm (4-1/2 inches)
45 mm (1-3/4 inch)	Over 900 mm (3 feet) but	125 mm (5 inches)

	not more than 1200 mm (4 feet)	
35 mm (1-3/8 inch) (hollow core wood doors)	Not over 1200 mm (4 feet)	113 mm (4-1/2 inches)

C. Hinge leaves shall be sufficiently wide to allow doors to swing clear of door frame trim and surrounding conditions.

D. Where new hinges are specified for new doors in existing frames or existing doors in new frames, sizes of new hinges shall match sizes of existing hinges; or, contractor may reuse existing hinges provided hinges are restored to satisfactory operating condition as approved by Resident Engineer. Existing hinges shall not be reused on door openings having new doors and new frames. Coordinate preparation for hinge cut-outs and screw-hole locations on doors and frames.

E. Hinges Required Per Door:

Doors 1500 mm (5 ft) or less in height	2 butts
Doors over 1500 mm (5 ft) high and not over 2280 mm (7 ft 6 in) high	3 butts
Doors over 2280 mm (7 feet 6 inches) high	4 butts
Dutch type doors	4 butts
Doors with spring hinges 1370 mm (4 feet 6 inches) high or less	2 butts
Doors with spring hinges over 1370 mm (4 feet 6 inches)	3 butts

F. Fastenings: Suitable size and type and shall harmonize with hardware as to material and finish. Provide machine screws and lead expansion shields to secure hardware to concrete, ceramic or quarry floor tile, or solid masonry. Fiber or rawl plugs and adhesives are not permitted. All fastenings exposed to weather shall be of nonferrous metal.

G. After locks have been installed; show in presence of Resident/Project Engineer that keys operate their respective locks in accordance with keying requirements. (All keys, Master Key level and above shall be sent Registered Mail to the VAMC Locksmith along with the bitting list. Also a copy of the invoice shall be sent to the Resident/Project Engineer for his records.) Installation of locks which do not meet specified keying requirements shall be considered sufficient justification for rejection and replacement of all locks installed on project.

3.3 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Installer to provide letter to VA Resident/Project Engineer that upon completion, installer has visited the Project and has accomplished the following:
   1. Re-adjust hardware.
   2. Evaluate maintenance procedures and recommend changes or additions, and instruct VA personnel.
   3. Identify items that have deteriorated or failed.
   4. Submit written report identifying problems.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Demonstrate efficacy of mechanical hardware and electrical, and electronic hardware systems, including adjustment and maintenance procedures, to satisfaction of Resident/Project Engineer and VA Locksmith.

3.5 HARDWARE SETS

SPEC WRITER NOTE: For hardware set numbering philosophy see VA Program Guide PG 18-14 “Room Finishes, Door & Hardware Schedule”.

A. Following sets of hardware correspond to hardware symbols shown on drawings. Only those hardware sets that are shown on drawings will be required. Disregard hardware sets listed in specifications but not shown on drawings.
B. Hardware Consultant working on a project will be responsible for providing additional information regarding these hardware sets. The numbers shown in the following sets come from BHMA standards.

ELECTRIC HARDWARE ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND:
ADO = Automatic Door Operator
EMCH = Electro-Mechanical Closer-Holder
MHO = Magnetic Hold-Open (wall- or floor-mounted)

INTERIOR SINGLE DOORS

HW-1

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Door Pull w/ Plate	J401 x J302
1	Push Plate	J302
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
3	Silencers	L03011

Functions:

HW-1A

Each Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED X HOSPITAL TIPS @ INSWING DOORS
1	Latchset	F01
1	Closer	C02011/C02021 x INSTALL OUTSIDE ROOM
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

HW-1B

Each Door to Have:	NON-RATED/RATED
1 Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X SWING-CLEAR X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1 Hospital Latch	F01 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1 Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1 Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1 Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1 Set Seals	R0Y164

NO CLOSER REQUIRED DUE TO EXEMPTION FOR PATIENT ROOM DOORS.

HW-1C

THIS SET NOT USED.

HW-1D

Each Door to Have:	NON-RATED
1 Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X SWING-CLEAR X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1 Hospital Latch	F01 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1 Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1 Mop Plate	J103
1 Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1 Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
3 Silencers	L03011

HW-1E

Each Door to Have:	RATED
1 Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X SWING-CLEAR X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1 Hospital Latch	F01 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1 Closer	C02011/C02021
1 Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1 Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1 Wall Stop (@ Inswing Doors)	L02101 CONVEX
1 Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-1F

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Latchset	F04
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
3	Silencers	L03011

HW-1G

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Latchset	F01
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
3	Silencers	L03011
1	Coat Hook	L03121

HW-1H

Each Dwarf Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Gate Spring Pivot Hinge	K13311
1	Door Bolt	L04151
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
2	Silencers	L03021

HW-1J

Each [MHO] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Latchset	F01
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Heavy-Duty Armor Plate	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Magnetic Holder	C00011 TRI-VOLTAGE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

POWER, WIRING, CONDUIT, AND FIRE ALARM CONNECTION BY DIVISION 26.

HW-1K

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Hospital Latch	F01 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-1L

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Latchset	F04
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-1M

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Floor Closer	C06011
2	Push Plates	J302
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J209M / J212 (VERIFY)
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE

HW-1N

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Door Pull w/ Plate	J401 x J302
1	Push Plate	J302
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
3	Silencers	L03011

HW-1P

Each Lead-Lined Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Floor Closer	C6062
2	Push Plates	J302 8″ x 16″
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J209M / J212 (VERIFY)
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE

HW-1Q

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Latchset	F04
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Closer (@ rated doors)	C02011/C02021
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-1R

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Latchset	F04
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Closer (@ rated doors)	C02011/C02021
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-2

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Keyed Privacy Indicator Lock	F13 x OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2A

Each [ADO] Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 8-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Keyed Privacy Indicator Lock	F13 x OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Electric Strike	E09391 (FAIL-SECURE), 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADESS.

HW-2B

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Center Pivot Set	C07042
1	Privacy Lock	F02-MOD x THUMBTURN BOTH SIDES X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Rescue Stop	A1882
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2C

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Privacy Lock	F02-MOD X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
3	Silencers	L03011

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2D

Each Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Privacy Lock	F02-MOD X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2E

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Hospital Privacy Latch	F02-MOD x TURNPIECE BOTH SIDES
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2F

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Privacy Lock	F02-MOD X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
3	Silencers	L03011
1	Coat Hook	L03121

Functions:

- Door normally closed and latched.
- Outside lever active unless locked by pressing inside pushbutton.
- In case of emergency, the outside lever is unlocked by emergency tool outside.
- Rotating inside lever or closing door unlocks outside lever, and always allows free egress.

HW-2G

Each Door to Have: RATED/NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Keyed Privacy Indicator Lock	F13 x OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2H

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Hospital Privacy Latch	F02-MOD x TURNPIECE BOTH SIDES X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
3	Silencers	L03011

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2J

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Privacy Lock	F02-MOD X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-2K

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Hospital Privacy Latch	F02-MOD x TURNPIECE BOTH SIDES X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-3

Each Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-3A

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED

THIS SET NOT USED.

HW-3B

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED/RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Door Viewer	L03221 – 190° (VIEW INTO CORRIDOR)
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

OMIT VIEWER IF DOOR PROVIDED WITH VISION LITE.

HW-3C

THIS SET NOT USED.

HW-3D

Each Door to Have: RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-3E

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Coat Hook	L03121

OMIT COAT HOOK WHERE GLASS LITE PREVENTS INSTALLATION.

HW-3F

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Closer	CO2011/CO2021 @ RATED DOOR
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-3G

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Coat Hook	L03121
1	Door Viewer (Mental Health Only)	L03221 – 190° (VIEW INTO CORRIDOR)
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

OMIT VIEWER IF DOOR PROVIDED WITH VISION LITE.

OMIT COAT HOOK WHERE GLASS LITE PREVENTS INSTALLATION.

HW-3H

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Closer	CO2011/CO2021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-3J

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Office Lock	F04
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Sound/Light Seals	R0Y264/R0Y255

HW-4

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Overhead Stop	C04541
3	Silencers	L03011

HW-4A

Each [ADO] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Electric Strike	E09311 (FAIL-SECURE), 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103 @ TOILET ROOMS ONLY
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

POWER TRANSFER FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

HW-4B

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Public Restroom Lock	F09
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Closer	CO2051/CO2061
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop (@ Outswing Doors)	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Wall Stop (@ Inswing Doors)	L02101 CONVEX
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

PROVIDE NON-HOLD-OPEN CLOSER AT TOILET ROOMS.

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-4C

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Hospital Utility Lock	F09 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

HW-4D

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop (@ Outswing Doors)	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Wall Stop (@ Inswing Doors)	L02101 CONVEX
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4E

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Utility Lock	F09
1	Closer (@ rated doors)	C02011/C02021
1	Closer (@ non-rated doors)	CO2051/CO2061
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4F

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Utility Lock	F09
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop (@ Outswing Doors)	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Wall Stop (@ Inswing Doors)	L02101 CONVEX
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4G

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Utility Lock	F09
1	Closer (@ Rated Doors)	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4H

Each [MHO] Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Magnetic Holder	C00011 TRI-VOLTAGE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

POWER, WIRING, CONDUIT, AND FIRE ALARM CONNECTION BY DIVISION 26.

HW-4J

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Utility Lock	F09
1	Closer (@ Rated Doors)	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4K

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Utility Lock	F09
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4L

Each Door to Have:	NON-RATED
1 Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1 Classroom Lock	F08
1 Kick Plate	J102
1 Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1 Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1 Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1 Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1 Set Sound/Light Seals	R0Y264/R0Y255

HW-4M

Each Door to Have:	NON-RATED
1 Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1 Classroom Hospital Lock	F08 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1 Heavy-Duty Armor Plate	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
1 Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1 Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1 Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4N

Each Door to Have:	RATED/NON-RATED
1 Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1 Utility Lock	F09
1 Closer (@ rated doors)	C02011/C02021
1 Kick Plate	J102
1 Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1 Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1 Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1 Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2 Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4P

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Classroom Hospital Lock	F08 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4Q

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Pivot Set	C07162 x 454KG (1000 LBS) WEIGHT CAPACITY
1	Intermediate Pivot	CO7311
1	Utility Hospital Lock	F09 x LEAD-LINED x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y154

HW-4R

Each [ADO] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Electric Strike	E09311 (FAIL-SECURE), 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103 @ TOILET ROOMS ONLY
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AT TOILET ROOMS, OMIT METAL THRESHOLD; STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.
AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.
POWER TRANSFER FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

HW-4S

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Heavy-Duty Armor Plate	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4T

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Classroom Hospital Lock	F08 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-4U

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED/RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Public Restroom Lock	F09
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Closer	CO2051/CO2061
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop (@ Outswing Doors)	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Wall Stop (@ Inswing Doors)	L02101 CONVEX
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

PROVIDE NON-HOLD-OPEN CLOSER AT TOILET ROOMS.

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-4V

Each Lead-Lined Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Pivot Set	C07162 x 454KG (1000 LBS) WEIGHT CAPACITY
1	Intermediate Pivot	CO7311
1	Utility Hospital Lock	F09 x LEAD-LINED x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Closer	CO2011/CO2021 x METAL LEAD-LINED COVER
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Holder-Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y154

HW-4X

Each [ADO] Lead-Lined Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Pivot Set	C07162 x 454KG (1000 LBS) WEIGHT CAPACITY
1	Intermediate Transfer Pivot	CO7311 x 4 WIRE TRANSFER
1	Utility Hospital Lock	F09 x LEAD-LINED x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Electric Unlatch Strike	E09321
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y154

POWER TRANSFER PIVOT IS FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

AUTO DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13.

HW-4Y

Each [ADO] Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Utility Hospital Lock	F09 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Electric Unlatch Strike	E09321
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

POWER TRANSFER PIVOT IS FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

HW-5

Each Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102 (@ STORAGE, EVM, & HAC ROOMS ONLY)
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5A

THIS SET NOT USED.

HW-5B

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5C

THIS SET NOT USED.

HW-5D

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Kick Plate	J102 (@ STORAGE, EVM, & HAC ROOMS ONLY)
1	Floor Stop (@ Inswing Doors)	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Wall Stop (@ Outswing Doors)	L02101 CONVEX
3	Silencers	L03011

HW-5E

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Storeroom Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER x KEY RETRACTS DEADBOLT AND LATCHBOLT
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 3.125 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5F

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Closer (@ Rated Doors)	C02011/C02021
1	Heavy-Duty Armor Plate	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5G

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5H

Each Dutch Door to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Dutch Door Bolt	L04161-4” @ Top Leaf
1	Storeroom Lock	F07 @ Bottom Leaf
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS @ Bottom Leaf
1	Wall Stop	L02101 @ Bottom Leaf
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5J

Each Door to Have: RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5K

Each Door to Have: RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-5L

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Security Storeroom Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER x KEY RETRACTS DEADBOLT AND LATCHBOLT
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-6

Each Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Exit Device	TYPE 1 F13 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-6A

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Exit Device	TYPE 1 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154/R0Y155

HW-6B

Each [MHO] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Exit Device	TYPE 1 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Magnetic Holder	C00011 TRI-VOLTAGE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

POWER, WIRING, CONDUIT, AND FIRE ALARM CONNECTION BY DIVISION 26.

HW-6C

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Exit Device	TYPE 1 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-6D

Each [ADO] Integrated Door to Have:		RATED
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED

ALL HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

AUTO DOOR OPERATOR AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

HW-6E

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Exit Device	TYPE 1 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-6F

Each [ADO] Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 8-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANELS
1	Elec. Exit Device	TYPE 1 F08 LEVER (E04)
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Power Supply	BY EXIT DEVICE MFR. FOR E04 FUNCTION
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

POWER TRANSFER **SHARED BY ELECTRIC PANIC AND** RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

AUTO DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13.

HW-6G

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Exit Device	TYPE 1 F13 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-7

Each Motorized Roll-up Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Key Cylinder (for keyswitch)	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 33 00, COILING DOORS AND GRILLES

HW-7A

Each Special Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Padlock	TYPE AS REQUIRED PER 08 71 00 2.27.

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY DOOR MANUFACTURER.

HW-7B

Each RF Shielded Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Pivot Set	C07162 x 454KG (1000 LBS) WEIGHT CAPACITY
1	Intermediate Pivot	CO7311
1	Utility Hospital Lock	F09 x LEAD-LINED x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y154

INTERIOR PAIRS OF DOORS

HW-8

Each [MHO] Pair Integrated Doors to Have:	RATED

ALL HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

HW-8A

Each Aluminum Storefront Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Floor Closers	C06041
2	Intermediate Pivots	C07321
2	Push/Pull Bar Sets	J505 – 305 MM (12 INCH) CENTER-TO-CENTER PULL
2	Overhead Stops	C01541-ADJUSTABLE

HW-8B

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinge	
2	Push Plate	J304 8″ x 16″
2	Hospital Grip	J401
2	Kick Plate	J102
2	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
2	Closer	C02011/C02021
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Silencers	L03011

HW-8C

Each Double-Acting Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Double-Acting Floor Closers	C06011
4	Push Plates	J304 8″ x 16″
4	Heavy-Duty Armor Plates	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
4	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J209P / J212 (VERIFY)
2	Overhead Holders	C01511-ADJUSTABLE

HW-8D

Each [ADO] Aluminum Storefront Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Pivot Sets	C07162
2	Intermediate Transfer Pivots	C07321 x 4-WIRES
2	Intermediate Pivots	C07321
2	Push/Pull Bar Sets	J505 – 305 MM (12 INCH) CENTER-TO-CENTER PULL
2	Overhead Stops	C01541-ADJUSTABLE

AUTO DOOR OPERATORS, CONTROLS, AND REACTIVATION SENSORS BY SECTION 08 71 13.11.

POWER TRANSFERS FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.

HW-8E

Each [ADO] Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFERS X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
2	Push Plate	J304 8″ x 16″
2	Hospital Grip	J401
2	Kick Plate	J102
2	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Silencers	L03011

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

POWER TRANSFERS FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

HW-8F

Each [ADO] Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFERS X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
2	Push Plate	J304 8″ x 16″
2	Hospital Grip	J401
2	Kick Plate	J102
2	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottoms	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

POWER TRANSFERS FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

HW-9

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

HW-10

Each Pair to Have:		RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Heavy-Duty Armor Plates	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottoms	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

INSTALL LOCK TRIM PROTECTOR BAR ON PUSH SIDE OF ACTIVE LEAF TO PROTECT LEVER TRIM.

HW-10A

Each [ADO] Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 8-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS X 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Electric Unlatch Strike	E09321 (FAIL SECURE)
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottoms	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

POWER TRANSFER **SHARED BY ELECTRIC STRIKE AND** RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

HW-10B

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Hospital Lock	F08 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
1	Closers (@ rated doors)	C02011/C02021
2	Heavy-Duty Armor Plates	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS

INSTALL LOCK TRIM PROTECTOR BAR ON PUSH SIDE OF ACTIVE LEAF TO PROTECT LEVER TRIM.

HW-10C

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Utility Lock	F09
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Kick Plates	J102
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-10D

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-10E

Each Lead Lined Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Pivot Sets	C07162 x 454KG (1000 LBS) WEIGHT CAPACITY
2	Intermediate Pivots	CO7311
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT x LEAD-LINED
1	Classroom Lock	F08 x LEAD-LINED x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS X LEAD-LINED
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
4	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-10F

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Hospital Lock	F08 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Heavy-Duty Armor Plates	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

INSTALL LOCK TRIM PROTECTOR BAR ON PUSH SIDE OF ACTIVE LEAF TO PROTECT LEVER TRIM.

HW-10G

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Heavy-Duty Armor Plates	J101 x 3.175 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Lock Trim Protector Bar	R111LPB-630 (ROCKWOOD), OR EQUAL
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

INSTALL LOCK TRIM PROTECTOR BAR ON PUSH SIDE OF ACTIVE LEAF TO PROTECT LEVER TRIM.

HW-10H

Each [ADO] Lead-Lined Pair to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
2	Bottom Pivots	C07162 LESS TOP PIVOT x 454KG (1000 LBS) WEIGHT CAPACITY
1	Intermediate Pivot	C07311 (MIDDLE OF ACTIVE LEAF)
1	Intermediate Transfer Pivot	CO7311 x 4 WIRE TRANSFER (MIDDLE OF INACTIVE LEAF)
2	Intermediate Transfer Pivot	CO7311 x 4 WIRE TRANSFER (NEAR TOP OF EACH LEAF)
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT X LEAD-LINED
1	Hospital Utility Lock	F09 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN X LEAD-LINED
1	Electric Unlatch Strike	E09321 (FAIL SECURE) (LEAD-LINED)
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS X LEAD-LINED
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
4	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Overhead Stops	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

POWER TRANSFER PIVOTS NEAR TOP OF EACH DOOR FOR RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

HW-10J

Each [ADO] Pair to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 8-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Hospital Lock	F08 x PADDLES POINTING DOWN
1	Electric Unlatch Strike	E09321 (FAIL-SECURE)
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Overhead Stops	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

POWER TRANSFERS **SHARED BY ELECTRIC STRIKE AND** RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

*AT WOOD PAIRS RATED 45-MINUTES OR MORE, PROVIDE ELECTRIC STRIKE 310-2-3/4 (FOLGER ADAM OR EQUAL) IN LIEU OF SPECIFIC UNLATCH STRIKE.

HW-10K

Each [ADO] Pair to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 8-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Electric Unlatch Strike	E09321 (FAIL-SECURE)
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

POWER TRANSFER **SHARED BY ELECTRIC STRIKE AND** RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

*AT WOOD PAIRS RATED 45-MINUTES OR MORE, PROVIDE ELECTRIC STRIKE 310-2-3/4 (FOLGER ADAM OR EQUAL) IN LIEU OF SPECIFIC UNLATCH STRIKE.

HW-10L

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Classroom Lock	F08
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-10M

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Utility Lock	F09
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-11

Each Pair to Have:		RATED/NR
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Kick Plates	J102 (@ STORAGE ROOMS ONLY)
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-11A

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25
1	Security Storeroom Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER x KEY RETRACTS DEADBOLT AND LATCHBOLT
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-11B

Each Pair to Have:		RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-11C

Each Pair to Have:		RATED/NR
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Storeroom Lock	F07
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Kick Plates	J102 (@ STORAGE ROOMS ONLY)
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottoms	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-12

Each Pair to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F01
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Meeting Stile Astragals	R0Y834
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-12A

Each [MHO] Pair Integrated Doors to Have: RATED

ALL HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

HW-12B

Each [ADO] Pair Integrated Doors to Have: RATED

1 Key Cylinder TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

HW-12C

Each [MHO] Pair Integrated Double Egress Doors to Have: RATED

ALL HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

HW-12D

Each [ADO] Pair Integrated Double Egress Doors to Have: RATED

ALL HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

HW-12E

Each Pair to Have:		RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F01
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Meeting Stile Astragals	R0Y834
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Door Bottom	R0Y434 x NYLON BRUSH INSERT
2	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-12F

Each Pair to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F01
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Meeting Stile Astragals	R0Y834
2	Closers	C02021
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Door Bottom	R0Y434 x NYLON BRUSH INSERT
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-12G

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F01
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F08 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Meeting Stile Astragals	R0Y834
2	Closers	C02051/C02071
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Auto Door Bottoms	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-12H

Each [ADO] Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 8-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Elec. Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F01 (E04)
1	Elec. Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F08 LEVER (E04)
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Power Supply	BY EXIT DEVICE MFR. FOR E04 FUNCTION
1	Set Meeting Stile Astragals	R0Y834
2	Kick Plates	J102
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Auto Door Bottoms	R0Y346 –HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

POWER TRANSFERS **SHARED BY ELECTRIC PANIC AND** RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).

AUTO DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13.

HW-12J

Each Pair to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F01
1	Exit Device	TYPE 7 or 8 F13 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Meeting Stile Astragals	R0Y834
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Auto Door Bottoms	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-13

Each [ADO] Bi-Parting Automatic Pair to Have:	NON-RATED

ALL HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 71 13.

EXTERIOR SINGLE DOORS

HW-E1

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Entry Lock	F11
1	Latch Protector (outswing dr)	
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTNERS
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
1	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E2

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Classroom Lock	F05
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTNERS
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
1	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E3

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Storeroom Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER x KEY RETRACTS DEADBOLT AND LATCHBOLT
1	Latch Protector (outswing dr)	
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 3.125 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Overhead Holder	C01511-ADJUSTABLE
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
1	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E4

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Anti-Vandal Pull	
1	Exit Device	TYPE 1 F03 LESS TRIM
1	Latch Protector (outswing dr.)	
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTNERS
1	Threshold	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E5

Each Roll-up Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Padlock or 2 Cylinders	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 33 00, COILING DOORS AND GRILLES

EXTERIOR PAIRS OF DOORS

HW-E6

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinge	
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25
1	Dust Proof Strike	L04021
1	Entry Lock	F11
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
2	Closer	C02011/C02021
2	Kick Plate	J102
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTNERS
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
2	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E7

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinge	
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25
1	Dust Proof Strike	L04021
1	Classroom Lock	F05
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
2	Closer	C02011/C02021
2	Kick Plate	J102
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTNERS
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
2	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E8

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinge	
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25
1	Dust Proof Strike	L04021
1	Storeroom Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER x KEY RETRACTS DEADBOLT AND LATCHBOLT
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
2	Closer	C02011/C02021
2	Armor Plate	J101 x 3.125 MM (0.125 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTNERS
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
2	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E9

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinge	
1	Exit Device	TYPE 8 F01
1	Exit Device	TYPE 8 F12 LESS PULL
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
2	Latch Protectors (outswing dr.)	
1	Set Meeting Stile Astragals	R0Y834
2	Closer	C02011
2	Kick Plate	J102
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x (3) FASTNERS
1	Threshold	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
2	Door Sweep	R0416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-E10

Each Sliding Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Set Track Hardware	TYPE REQUIRED FOR DOOR MATERIAL, WEIGHT, AND MOUNTING DETAILS (COMPLETE WITH TRACK, TRACK BRACKETS, HANGERS, GUIDES, BUMPERS, AND INTERNAL TRACK STOPS)
2	Pulls	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Sliding Door Lock	E8281/E8291 (SLIDING DOOR LOCK)
2	Cylinder (for sliding dr lock)	TYPE AS REQUIRED

EXTERIOR SINGLE GATES

HW-G1

Each Traffic Gate to Have:		NON-RATED
	Spring Hinge	TYPE REQUIRED X STAINLESS STEEL

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES

HW-G2

Each Gate to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Weldable Gate Hinges	A8181 (3 KNUCKLE) X 5 INCHES X WELDED OR FASTENED X SHEAR HINGE LEAVES TO FIT GATE MEMBERS
1	Weldable Lock Box	
1	Utility Lock	F09 X NON-FERROUS LOCK CASE
1	Stainless Steel Closer	C52011/C22021

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES

HW-G3

Each Gate to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Weldable Gate Hinges	A8181 (3 KNUCKLE) X 5 INCHES X WELDED OR FASTENED X SHEAR HINGE LEAVES TO FIT GATE MEMBERS
1	Weldable Lock Box	
1	Storeroom Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER x KEY RETRACTS DEADBOLT AND LATCHBOLT
1	Stainless Steel Closer	C52011/C22021

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES

HW-G4

Each Gate to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Weldable Gate Hinges	A8181 (3 KNUCKLE) X 5 INCHES X WELDED OR FASTENED X SHEAR HINGE LEAVES TO FIT GATE MEMBERS
1	Weldable Panic Box	
1	Anti-Vandal Pull	
1	Rim Panic Device	TYPE 1 F03 LESS TRIM
1	Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Stainless Steel Closer	C52011/C22021

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES

HW-G5

Each Rolling or Swing-Up Gate to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Padlock or 2 Cylinders	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES

EXTERIOR PAIRS OF GATES

HW-G6

Each Pair Traffic Gates to Have: NON-RATED

	Spring Hinge	TYPE REQUIRED X STAINLESS STEEL

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES

HW-G7

Each Pair Gates to Have: NON-RATED

4	Weldable Gate Hinges	A8181 (3 KNUCKLE) X 5 INCHES X WELDED OR FASTENED X SHEAR HINGE LEAVES TO FIT GATE MEMBERS
2	Padlockable Cane Bolts	
2	Padlocks	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Weldable Lock Box	
1	Utility Lock	F09 X NON-FERROUS LOCK CASE
2	Stainless Steel Closer	C52011/C22021

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES. INSTALL CANE BOLTS ON PULL SIDE OF EACH LEAF. ACTIVE LEAF CANE BOLT TO HAVE STRIKE IN OPEN POSITION ONLY. INACTIVE LEAF CANE BOLT TO HAVE STRIKES IN BOTH OPEN AND CLOSED POSITIONS.

HW-G8

Each Pair Gates to Have:		NON-RATED
4	Weldable Gate Hinges	A8181 (3 KNUCKLE) X 5 INCHES X WELDED OR FASTENED X SHEAR HINGE LEAVES TO FIT GATE MEMBERS
2	Padlockable Cane Bolts	
2	Padlocks	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Weldable Lock Box	
1	Storeroom Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER x KEY RETRACTS DEADBOLT AND LATCHBOLT
2	Stainless Steel Closer	C52011/C22021

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES. INSTALL CANE BOLTS ON PULL SIDE OF EACH LEAF. ACTIVE LEAF CANE BOLT TO HAVE STRIKE IN OPEN POSITION ONLY. INACTIVE LEAF CANE BOLT TO HAVE STRIKES IN BOTH OPEN AND CLOSED POSITIONS.

HW-G9

Each Pair Gates to Have:		NON-RATED
2	Weldable Gate Hinges	A8181 (3 KNUCKLE) X 5 INCHES X WELDED OR FASTENED X SHEAR HINGE LEAVES TO FIT GATE MEMBERS
2	Weldable Panic Boxes	
1	Anti-Vandal Pull	
1	Rim Panic Device	TYPE 1 F01
1	Rim Panic Device	TYPE 1 F03 LESS TRIM
1	Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
2	Stainless Steel Closer	C52011/C22021

BALANCE OF HARDWARE AND FIXED MULLION BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES.

HW-G10

Each Rolling or Swing-Up Gate to Have: NON-RATED

1	Padlock or 2 Cylinders	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 32 31 53, PERIMETER SECURITY FENCES AND GATES.

RESIDENTIAL UNIT SINGLE DOORS

HW-R1

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED/RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Guestroom Card Lock	BY OTHER SECTION.
1	Closer (@ Rated Doors)	C02011
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Door Viewers	L03221 – 190°
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-R1A

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Guestroom Card Lock	BY OTHER SECTION.
1	Latch Protector (@ O/S Drs)	
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop (@ I/S Doors)	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Overhead Stop (@ O/S Doors)	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J32120 x SILICONE GASKET
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
1	Door Sweep	R0Y416
1	Set Frame Seals	R0Y164
1	Drip	R0Y976

HW-R2

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Latchset	F75
1	Base Stop	L02031 x 3 FASTENERS
3	Silencers	L03011

HW-R2A

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Door Pull w/Plate	J401 x J302
1	Push Plate	J302
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
3	Silencers	L03011

HW-R2B

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Latchset	F75
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-R2C

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Door Pull w/Plate	J401 x J302
1	Push Plate	J302
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-R3

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Privacy	F76B
1	Base Stop	L02031 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Coat Hook	L03121
3	Silencers	L03011

HW-R3A

Each Door to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Privacy	F76B
1	Base Stop	L02031 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Coat Hook	L03121
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

AT TOILET ROOMS, OMIT METAL THRESHOLD; STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-R4

Each Door to Have: RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Classroom Lock	F84
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Base Stop	L02031 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-R5

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

RESIDENTIAL UNIT PAIRS OF DOORS

HW-R6

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

HW-R7

Each Pair to Have: NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
2	Dummy Sets	
2	Roller Latches	E09091 x MORTISE STRIKE
2	Base Stops	L02031 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Silencers	L03011

HW-R7A

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25 LESS BOTTOM BOLT
1	Guestroom Card Lock	BY OTHER SECTION.
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Closer (@ Rated Doors)	C02011
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
2	Door Viewers	L03221 – 190°
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

SECURITY HARDWARE ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND:

AC = Access Control Device (Card reader, biometric reader, keypad, etc.)
ADO = Automatic Door Operator
DEML = Delayed Egress Magnetic Lock
DEPH = Delayed Egress Panic Exit Device
DPS = Door Position Switch (Door or Alarm Contact)
EL = Electric Lock or Electric Lever Exit Device
PB = Push-button Combination Lock (stand-alone)
RR = Remote Release Button
ELR = Electric Latch Retraction Exit Device
REX = Request-to-Exit Switch in Latching Device Inside Trim

INTERIOR SINGLE SECURITY DOORS

HW-SH-1

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

HW-SH-2

Each Door to Have: NON RATED

1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Door Pull w/ Plate	J401 x J302
1	Lock	DETENTION TYPE LOCK
1	Strike/Keeper	AS REQUIRED
1	Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE X SEC. TORX
1	Door Position Switch	

HW-SH-3

Each [AC, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have: RATED/NON-RATED

	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Transfer Hinge	4-WIRE TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Electrified Lock	F07 (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Alarm Contact	

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.

CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-SH-3A

THIS SET NOT USED.

HW-SH-3B

Each [PB] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	
1	Push-button Combination Lock	N3 – A156.13 F07 G1 E06
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-SH-3C

Each [PB] Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Push-button Combination Lock	N3 – A156.13 F07 G1 E06
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-SH-3D

Each [AC, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS X 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Electrified Lock	F07 (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Alarm Contact	

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.
CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-SH-3E

Each [AC, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Transfer Hinge	4-WIRE TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Electrified Occupancy Indicator Lock	F13-MODIFIED (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR X KEY RETRACTS LATCHBOLT AND DEADBOLT X INTERNAL DEADBOLT MONITOR SWITCH
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 mm width (2-1/4 inches)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Alarm Contact	

INTERNAL DEADBOLT MONITOR SWITCH SHUNTS ACCESS CONTROL DEVICE WHEN DEADBOLT IS THROWN.
120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.
CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-SH-3F

Each [AC, RR, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER x IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Electrified Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER X NO INSIDE TURN X KEY RETRACTS LATCHBOLT AND DEADBOLT (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Alarm Contact	

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.
CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-SH-3G

Each [AC, RR, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER x IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Electrified Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER X NO INSIDE TURN X KEY RETRACTS LATCHBOLT AND DEADBOLT (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Alarm Contact	

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.

CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-SH-3H

Each [AC, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER x IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Electrified Lock	F13-MOD x RIGID OUTSIDE LEVER X KEY RETRACTS LATCHBOLT AND DEADBOLT (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Door Viewer	L03221 – 190°
1	Alarm Contact	

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.
CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-SH-4

Each [AC, EL, REX, DPS] Integrated Door to Have:		RATED
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

HW-SH-4A

Each [ADO, AC, ELR, REX, DPS] Integrated Door to Have:		RATED
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

HW-SH-4B

Each [ADO, AC, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 12-THRUWIRE TRANSFER X IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Electrified Exit Device	TYPE 1 (E01-REX, E06) F13 LEVER
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Power Supply	TYPE REQUIRED BY PANIC MANUFACTURER X ADO BOARD
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

POWER TRANSFER **SHARED BY ELECTRIC PANIC AND** RE-ACTIVATION SENSOR WIRING (RE-ACTIVATION SENSORS PROVIDED BY SECTION 08 71 13).
AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

HW-SH-5

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

HW-SH-6

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

INTERIOR PAIRS OF SECURITY DOORS

HW-SH-7

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

HW-SH-8

THIS HARDWARE SET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK AT THIS TIME.

HW-SH-9

Each [AC, EL, REX, DPS] Pair to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Transfer Hinge	4-WIRE TYPE AS REQUIRED
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25
1	Dust Proof Strike	L04021
1	Electrified Lock	F07 (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Kick Plates	J102 (@ STORAGE ROOMS ONLY)
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
2	Alarm Contacts	

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.

CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-SH-9A

Each [PB] Pair to Have:		RATED
2	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Set Auto Flush Bolts	TYPE 25
1	Dust Proof Strike	L04021
1	Store Room Lockset	L9080P
1	Coordinator	TYPE 21A
1	Overlapping Astragal with Self-Adhesive Seal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Closers	C02011/C02021
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

HW-SH-10

Each [AC, EL, REX, DPS] Pair Integrated Doors to Have:		RATED
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

HW-SH-10A

Each [AC, ADO, EL, REX, DPS] Pair Integrated Doors to Have:		RATED
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES. AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS AND CONTROLS BY SECTION 08 71 13, AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS.

EXTERIOR SINGLE SECURITY DOORS

HW-SH-12

Each [AC, ELR, REX, DPS] Integrated Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Key Cylinder	TYPE AS REQUIRED

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY SECTION 08 17 10, INTEGRATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES

MENTAL HEALTH AREAS

HW-MH1

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Passage Latch	F01 x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

NO CLOSER REQUIRED DUE TO EXEMPTION FOR PATIENT ROOM DOORS.

HW-MH1A

Each Door to Have:		RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED X HOSPITAL TIPS
1	Passage Latch	F01 x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
1	Closer	C02011/C02021 x INSTALL OUTSIDE ROOM
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

HW-MH1B

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x HOSPITAL TIP
1	Passage Latch	F01 x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Closer (@ rated doors)	C02011/C02021
1	Wall Stop	L02101 CONVEX
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
2	Sets Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

INSTALL CLOSER OUTSIDE ROOM.

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

HW-MH2

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED x HOSPITAL TIP
1	Keyed Privacy Lock	F12-MOD x TURNPIECE BOTH SIDES x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
2	Anti-Ligature Thumbturns	
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-MH2A

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
	Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED x HOSPITAL TIP
1	Keyed Privacy Indicator Lock	F13 x OCCUPANCY INDICATOR x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
1	Anti-Ligature Thumbturn	
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J103
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

INSTALL CLOSER OUTSIDE ROOM

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

HW-MH3

Each Door to Have:		NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Classroom Lock	F05 x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	CH (Accurate Lock), or equal
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Mop Plate	J103
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
3	Silencers	L03011

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

HW-MH3A

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Classroom Lock	F05 x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	CH (Accurate Lock), or equal
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154

INSTALL CLOSER OUTSIDE ROOM.

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

HW-MH4

Each [AC, RR, EL, REX, DPS] Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Transfer Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X ADJUSTA-SCREWS x 4-THRUWIRE TRANSFER x IN-HINGE ACCESS PANEL
1	Electrified Lock	F07 (E01-REX, E06) 24VDC x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
1	Power Supply	REGULATED, FILTERED, 24VDC, AMPERAGE AS REQUIRED
1	Closer	C02011/C02021
1	Kick Plate	J102
1	Stretcher Plate	J101
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Door Viewer	L03221 – 190° (VIEW INTO WAITING ROOM)
1	Door Viewer	L03221 – 190° (VIEW INTO TREATMENT AREA)
1	Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0Y154
1	Alarm Contact	1078-G (G.E. SECURITY), OR EQUAL

OMIT DOOR VIEWERS AT DOORS WITH VISION LITES.

INSTALL DOOR CLOSER ON WAITING ROOM SIDE.

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

120VAC POWER, CONDUIT, AND WIRING BY DIVISION 26.

CARD READER BY DIVISION 28.

HW-MH4A

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
1	Lock	F08 x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

NO CLOSER REQUIRED DUE TO EXEMPTION FOR PATIENT ROOM DOORS.

HW-MH5

Each Door to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
2	Anti-Ligature Pulls	
1	Deadlatch	F30 LESS TRIM BOTH SIDES
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
1	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y346 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

NO CLOSER REQUIRED AT RATED DOORS DUE TO EXEMPTION FOR PATIENT ROOM DOORS.

HW-MH5A

Each Door to Have:		RATED
1	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
2	Anti-Ligature Pulls	
1	Deadlatch	F30 LESS TRIM BOTH SIDES
1	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
1	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
1	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
3	Silencers	L03011

STONE THRESHOLD BY OTHER TRADES.

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

HW-MH6

Each Pair to Have:		RATED/NON-RATED
2	Continuous Hinges	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
2	Anti-Ligature Pulls (act. lf)	
2	Manual Flush Bolts	L04251/L04261 (VERIFY)
1	Dust Proof Strike	L04021
1	Deadlatch	F30 LESS TRIM BOTH SIDES
1	Overlapping Astragal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Armor Plates	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stops	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Threshold	J32300 x 57 MM WIDTH (2-1/4 INCHES)
2	Auto Door Bottom	R0Y336 – HEAVY DUTY
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

HW-MH6A

Each Pair to Have:		NON-RATED/RATED
2	Continuous Hinge	x INTEGRAL HINGE GUARD CHANNEL X HOSPITAL TIP X ADJUSTA-SCREWS
2	Manual Flush Bolts	L04251/L04261 (VERIFY)
1	Dust Proof Strike	L04021
1	Passage Latch	F01 x LESS TRIM
1	Set Anti-Ligature Trim	
1	Overlapping Astragal	R0Y634 x R0Y154 x THRU-BOLTS
2	Armor Plate	J101 x 1.275 MM (0.050 INCH) THICKNESS
2	Edge Guard (@ Wood Doors)	J208M / J211 (VERIFY), CUT: HARDWARE
2	Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1	Set Seals	R0Y164

PROVIDE SECURITY FASTENERS FOR ALL HARDWARE ITEMS.

NO CLOSER REQUIRED DUE TO EXEMPTION FOR PATIENT ROOM DOORS.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 11 73 00
CEILING MOUNTED PATIENT LIFT SYSTEM
MINNEAPOLIS VHA STANDARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

Ceiling Mounted Patient Lift Systems for the transfer of physically challenged patients are specified in this section. This is a Minneapolis specification specific to building 70.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS: (Mpls Design Standard) Requirements for pre-test of equipment.

B. Section 07 84 00, FIRE STOPPING: Closure of or openings in walls and floors in fire resistant rated construction.

C. Section 09 51 00, ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS: clean up and completion

D. Section 21 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION

E. Section 21 13 13, WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS: Modification of existing sprinkler system

F. Section 23 05 93, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAS AND STEAM GENERATION: General Mechanical Requirements

G. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General Electrical Requirements and items, which are common to sections of Division 26.

H. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: (Mpls Design Standard) furnishing, installation, and connection of conduit, fittings, and boxes to form complete, coordinated, grounded raceway systems. Raceways are required for all wiring unless shown or specified otherwise.

I. Section 26 05 53, IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRCAL SYSTEMS (Mpls Design Standard

J. Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES: (Mpls Design Standard) furnishing, installation and connection of wiring devices.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Certification for compliance is required for Ceiling Mounted Patient Lift Systems. Certifications shall be provided by an independent third party who will conduct testing to ensure that the ceiling lift and charging system are safe and in compliance with ISO 10535 & UL 60601-1

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with specification section 01 33 23, shop drawings, product data and samples.

B. Certificates of compliance

C. Manufacturer's literature and data as applicable:

1. Lifting capacity
2. Lifting speed
3. Horizontal displacement speeds
4. Horizontal axis motor
5. Vertical axis motor
6. Emergency brake
7. Emergency lowering device
8. Emergency stopping device
9. Electronic soft-start and soft-stop motor control
10. Current limiter for circuit protection
11. Low battery disconnect system
12. Strap length
13. All equipment anchors and supports. Submittals shall include weights, dimensions, center of gravity, standard connections, manufacturer's recommendations and behavior problems (e.g., vibration, thermal expansion,) associated with equipment or piping so that the proposed installation can be properly reviewed.

D. Individual room layouts showing location of lift system installation shall be approved before proceeding with installation of lifts.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are listed in the text by the basic designation only.

B. International Organization for Standardization (IOS):

10535-06.....Hoist for the Transfer of Disabled Persons-Requirements and Test Methods

C. Underwriters Laboratories (UL):

60601-1.....Medical Electrical Equipment: General Requirements for Safety

94-2006.....UL Standards for Safety Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances-Fifth Edition

D. International Electromagnetic Commission (IEC):

801-2(1991).....Electromagnetic Compatibility for Industrial-Process Measurement and Control Equipment-Part 2: Electromagnetic Discharge Requirements

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTUROR

Lift system shall be purchased and installed by MedCARE Products. 151 East Cliff Road, #40, Burnsville, MN 55337. No substitutions will be accepted.

2.2 CEILING TRACK SYSTEM

The Ceiling Track shall be made from high strength extruded aluminum finished with baked enamel paint. Provide anchor supports per manufacturer's requirements so as to achieve the desired maximum load capacity of 1000lb at ceiling substrate. The ceiling track shall be installed so as minimize the exposure of the structural supports below the suspended ceiling system.

2.3 LIFT UNIT

The Lift Unit shall be MedCare 625lb lift system unless otherwise specified and approved by the VHA Minneapolis Safe Patient Coordinator.

2.4 The Lift system shall have the following features.

A. Lifting capacity: 450lbs (200kg), 625lbs (284kg), or 1000lbs (454kg) as specified.
B. Electronic soft-start and soft-stop motor control.
C. Emergency lowering device
D. Emergency stopping device
E. Current limiter for circuit protection in case of overload.
F. Safety device that stops the motor to lift when batteries are low.
G. Lifting speed: 2.3in/s (6 cm/s), 1.6in/s (3.5cm) in full capacity
H. Horizontal displacement speed: 5.9in/s (150mm/s)(optional)
I. Horizontal axis motor: 24VDC at 62 watts and vertical axis motor at 110 watts
J. Emergency brake (in case of mechanical failure)
K. Strap length up to 90in (2.3m) tested for 2998lbs (1360kg)
L. Cab: VO plastic–fire retardant, UL 94
M. Wireless remote control (optional)

2.5 MOTORS

A. Vertical Movement-DC Motor
   1. Type: Class A, fully enclosed, permanent magnet.
   2. Rating: 24Vdc, 1.1A, 110W, 4000RPM, 0.3N-m.
   3. Mounting: Secured to chassis.
B. Horizontal Movement-DC Motor(optional)
   1. Type: Fully enclosed, permanent magnet, integral reducer.
   2. Rating: 24Vdc, 1.8A, 62W, 260RPM, 1.0N-m.
   3. Mounting: Secured to chassis.

2.6 BATTERIES

A. The life cycle (number of charging cycles) for batteries shall be in compliance with IEC 801-2.

B. Provide rechargeable batteries meeting manufacturers requirements.

2.7 CHARGER

A. Charger Input: 100-240 Vac, 50/60 Hz.

B. Charger Output: 27 Vdc, 1 A max.

C. Supplemental to the charger provide a clip on charging station with indicator lights.

2.8 STRAPS AND SLING

A. The straps shall be made of threaded nylon. The straps shall ensure the patient’s safety by preventing the patient from falling out of the sling.

B. The sling shall be made from a polyester/nylon net material that is pliable, breathable and easy to use. The sling shall cradle the body of the patient.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DESIGN

A. Install ceiling mounted patient lift system as per manufacturer's instruction and under the supervision of manufacturer's qualified representative and as shown on drawings.

1. Design must include detailed installation location information. This shall entail: Building and room location, Office or department, and Contact information.

B. Design must comply with NFPA 13 for fire sprinklers.

C. Design must comply with NFPA 99 and 70 for proper grounding and bonding as well as access to electrical and safety systems.

D. Verification of required access to engineering mechanical, HVAC, and fire systems components within the mounting area of the lift units.

E. For installation located within interstitial access ways, supports shall be extend through the interstitial deck and mount to structural supports, which shall be secured to the concrete deck above. Structural supports shall span the width of the access way thus allowing continued access.

F. All rails, fixed or mobile, shall be rated at 1000lb weight capacity regardless of actual GFE motor weight capacity. Do not exceed MedCare Track Bracket Spacing Requirements of 44” for Standard Track, and 118” for Super track.

G. Consult with manufacturer to determine if lateral braces will be required.

3.2 Installation

A. Install ceiling mounted patient lift system as per manufacturer's instruction and under the supervision of manufacturer's qualified representative and as shown on drawings.

B. Contractor shall patch holes in interstitial floor resulting from demolition. Patching shall be completed in accordance to Minneapolis Medical Center Standards.

C. Electric

1. No portion of the existing building electrical systems shall be covered or made inaccessible by the installation of the ceiling lifts including; lighting fixtures, speakers, fire alarm accessories, Panduit access, and nurse call accessories.
2. Charging system shall be powered by a normal powered circuit, dedicated for ceiling lifts.
3. Electric Junctions labels located in Interstitial.
   a Black on Orange with the following:
   DEDICATED CIRCUIT FOR CEILING LIFTS
   MULTIPLE CEILING LIFTS ON THIS CIRCUIT
   NOT AUTHORISED FOR OTHER ELECTRIC LOADS

D. Labeling

1. Motor
   a EE Number and barcode label: supplied by VA, shall be placed above the manufacturers label.
   b Inspector Label: to be placed to the right of the EE Number and Manufacturers labels.
   c Serial Number: enlarged Serial Number black on yellow.
   d Weight Capacity: enlarged weight capacity black on yellow.
2. Track
   a Track shall be labeled with one sticker placed near the charging station so as to be visible from the open side of the room.
   b Label shall be visible and legible by a person of average height when standing within 3ft of the label.
   c Label to include: date inspected, inspector’s initials, and weight limit. Wight limit shall populated “See Eng”
3. Interstitial Lift components
   a No less than one component of each lift system shall be labeled within the interstitial space.
   b Label shall include the room number as well as a notice of

E. Installation shall be tested according to *3.3 Testing*

3.3 TESTING

A. Conduct performance test, in the presence of the Resident Engineer and/or Contracting Officer Representative, as well as a manufacturer's field representative, to show that the patient lift system equipment and control devices operate properly and in accordance with design and specification requirements.

B. Test to be comprised of two parts: Test of lift motor function, Load test of track systems.

C. Lift motor shall be tested per manufacturer’s recommendations and VHA Minneapolis standards.

D. Lift Track Shall be load tested at 100% capacity at time of installation and as part of a scheduled Preventative Maintenance plan.

E. Manufacture shall provide Load testing recommendations based on expected service life of Lift Track system.

3.4 MAINTENANCE

A. Preventative Maintenance on lift motors shall be performed per manufacturer recommendations by VHA Minneapolis Furniture Shop

B. Preventative Maintenance on Lift structure shall be performed per manufacturer Recommendations by service contract.

3.5 INSTRUCTION AND PERSONNEL TRAINING

A. Training shall be provided, at the discretion of the VHA Minneapolis Safe Patient Coordinator, for the required personnel to educate them on proper operation and maintenance for the lift system equipment.

Appendix A

- - - E N D - - -

Installation or Relocation Checklist for Ceiling Mounted Patient Lifts

See attached PDF

SECTION 26 05 33
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of conduit, fittings, and boxes to form complete, coordinated, grounded raceway systems. Raceways are required for all wiring unless shown or specified otherwise.

B. Definitions: The term conduit, as used in this specification, shall mean any or all of the raceway types specified.

C. For typical branch circuits use wireway or EMT as far as possible. Flexible metal conduit is to be used only where necessary

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Section 06 10 00, ROUGH CARPENTRY: Mounting board for telephone closets

B. Section 07 60 00, FLASHING AND SHEETMETAL: Fabrications for the deflection of water away from the building envelope at penetrations.

C. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING: Sealing around penetrations to maintain the integrity of fire rated construction.

D. Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS: Sealing around conduit penetrations through the building envelope to prevent moisture migration into the building.

E. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING: Identification and painting of conduit and other devices.

F. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.

G. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.

H. Section 26 05 41, UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION: Underground conduits.

I. Section 31 20 00, EARTHWORK: Bedding of conduits.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Refer to paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

In accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, furnish the following:

A. Shop Drawings:

1. Size and location of main feeders;

2. Size and location of panels and pull boxes
3. Layout of required conduit penetrations through structural elements.
4. Submit the following data for approval:
   a. Raceway types and sizes
   b. Conduit bodies, connectors, and fittings.
   c. Junction and pull boxes, types, and sizes.

B. Certification: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit the following:

1. Certification by the manufacturer that raceways, conduits, conduit bodies, connectors, fittings, junction and pull boxes, and all related equipment have been properly installed.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

C80.1-05 . . . . . Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit
C80.3-05 . . . . . Steel Electrical Metal Tubing
C80.6-05 . . . . . Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

70-2014.....National Electrical Code (NEC)

D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

1-05.....Flexible Metal Conduit
5-11.....Surface Metal Raceway and Fittings
6-07.....Rigid Metal Conduit
50-95.....Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
360-13.....Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit
467-13.....Grounding and Bonding Equipment
514A-13.....Metallic Outlet Boxes
514B-12.....Fittings for Cable and Conduit
514C-07.....Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes and Covers
651-11.....Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit
651A-11.....Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit
797-07.....Electrical Metallic Tubing
1242-06.....Intermediate Metal Conduit

E. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

TC-2-13.....Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit

TC-3-13.....PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing

FB1-12.....Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing and Cable

FB2.10-13.....Selection and Installation Guidelines for Fittings for use with Non-Flexible Conduit or Tubing (Rigid Metal Conduit, Intermediate Metallic Conduit, and Electrical Metallic Tubing)

FB2.20-12.....Selection and Installation Guidelines for Fittings for use with Flexible Electrical Conduit and Cable

F. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI):

S100-2007.....North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL

A. Conduit Size: In accordance with the NEC, but not less than 13 mm (1/2 inch) unless otherwise shown. Where permitted by the NEC, 13 mm (1/2 inch) flexible conduit may be used for tap connections to recessed lighting fixtures.

B. Conduit:

1. Rigid galvanized steel: Shall Conform to UL 6, ANSI C80.1.
2. Rigid aluminum: Shall Conform to UL 6A, ANSI C80.5.
3. Rigid intermediate steel conduit (IMC): Shall Conform to UL 1242, ANSI C80.6.
4. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT): Shall Conform to UL 797, ANSI C80.3. Maximum size not to exceed 105 mm (4 inch) and shall be permitted only with cable rated 600 volts or less.
5. Flexible galvanized steel conduit: Shall Conform to UL 1.
6. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit: Shall Conform to UL 360.
7. Direct burial plastic conduit: Shall conform to UL 651 and UL 651A, heavy wall PVC or high density polyethylene (PE).
8. Surface metal raceway: Shall Conform to UL 5.

C. Conduit Fittings:

1. Rigid steel and IMC conduit fittings:
   a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B and NEMA FB1.

b. Standard threaded couplings, locknuts, bushings, and elbows: Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable. Integral retractable type IMC couplings are also acceptable.
c. Locknuts: Bonding type with sharp edges for digging into the metal wall of an enclosure.
d. Bushings: Metallic insulating type, consisting of an insulating insert molded or locked into the metallic body of the fitting. Bushings made entirely of metal or nonmetallic material are not permitted.
e. Erickson (union-type) and set screw type couplings: Approved for use in concrete are permitted for use to complete a conduit run where conduit is installed in concrete. Use set screws of case hardened steel with hex head and cup point to firmly seat in conduit wall for positive ground. Tightening of set screws with pliers is prohibited.
f. Sealing fittings: Threaded cast iron type. Use continuous drain type sealing fittings to prevent passage of water vapor. In concealed work, install fittings in flush steel boxes with blank cover plates having the same finishes as that of other electrical plates in the room.

2. Rigid aluminum conduit fittings:
a. Standard threaded couplings, locknuts, bushings, and elbows: Malleable iron, steel or aluminum alloy materials; Zinc or cadmium plate iron or steel fittings. Aluminum fittings containing more than 0.4 percent copper are prohibited.
b. Locknuts and bushings: As specified for rigid steel and IMC conduit.
c. Set screw fittings: Not permitted for use with aluminum conduit.

3. Electrical metallic tubing fittings:
a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B, ANSI C80.3,and NEMA FB1.
b. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
c. Couplings and connectors:
1) Compression: Concrete tight and rain tight, with connectors having insulated throats. Gland and ring compression type couplings and connectors.
2) Setscrew: Use set screw type couplings of case-hardened steel with hex-head and cup point to firmly seat in wall of conduit for positive grounding.
d. Indent type connectors or couplings are prohibited.

e. Die-cast or pressure-cast zinc-alloy fittings or fittings made of "pot metal" are prohibited.

4. Flexible steel conduit fittings:
   a. Conform to UL 514B. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
   b. Clamp type, with insulated throat.
5. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit fittings:
   a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B and NEMA FB1.
   b. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
   c. Fittings must incorporate a threaded grounding cone, a steel or plastic compression ring, and a gland for tightening. Connectors shall have insulated throats.
6. Direct burial plastic conduit fittings:
   a. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514C and NEMA TC3.
7. Surface metal raceway fittings: As recommended by the raceway manufacturer. Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, conduit entry fittings, accessories, and other fittings as required for complete system.
8. Expansion and deflection couplings:
   a. Conform to UL 467 and UL 514B.
   b. Accommodate, 19 mm (0.75 inch) deflection, expansion, or contraction in any direction, and allow 30 degree angular deflections.
   c. Include internal flexible metal braid sized to guarantee conduit ground continuity and fault currents in accordance with UL 467, and the NEC code tables for equipment ground conductors.
   d. Jacket: Flexible, corrosion-resistant, watertight, moisture and heat resistant molded rubber material with stainless steel jacket clamps.

D. Conduit Supports:
1. Parts and hardware: Zinc-coat or provide equivalent corrosion protection.
2. Individual Conduit Hangers: Designed for the purpose, having a pre-assembled closure bolt and nut, and provisions for receiving a hanger rod.
3. Multiple conduit (trapeze) hangers: Not less than 38 mm by 38 mm (1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inch), 12 gage steel, cold formed, lipped channels; with not less than 9 mm (3/8 inch) diameter steel hanger rods.
4. Solid Masonry and Concrete Anchors: Self-drilling expansion shields, or machine bolt expansion.

E. Outlet, Junction, and Pull Boxes:

1. UL-50 and UL-514A.
2. Rustproof cast metal where required by the NEC or shown on drawings.
3. Sheet metal boxes: Galvanized steel, except where otherwise shown.
4. Flush mounted wall or ceiling boxes shall be installed with raised covers so that front face of raised cover is flush with the wall. For single gang applications, 'box-to-stud mounting bracket with device cover' are NOT allowed.
5. Surface mounted wall or ceiling boxes shall be installed with surface style flat or raised covers.

F. Wireways: Equip with hinged covers, except where removable covers are shown on drawings. Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for a complete system.

G. Warning Tape: Standard, 4-Mil polyethylene 76 mm (3 inch) wide tape detectable, non-detectable, type, red with black letters, and imprinted with "CAUTION BURIED ELECTRIC LINE BELOW".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PENETRATIONS

A. Cutting or Holes:

1. Locate holes in advance where they are proposed in the structural sections such as ribs or beams. Obtain the approval of the VA Project Manager prior to drilling through structural sections.
2. Cut holes through concrete and masonry in new and existing structures with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, hand or manual hammer type drills are not allowed, except where permitted by the VA Project Manager as required by limited working space.

B. Firestop: Where conduits, wireways, and other electrical raceways pass through fire partitions, fire walls, smoke partitions, or floors, install a fire stop that provides an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke, and gases as specified in Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.

C. Waterproofing: At floor, exterior wall, and roof conduit penetrations, completely seal the gap around conduit to render it watertight, as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

D. INTERSTITIAL FLOOR PENETRATION:

1. When conduits are to be run through the interstitial deck they must be installed as shown in Image 3.1.B.1 at the end of this specification.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. In accordance with UL, NEC, NEMA, as shown on drawings, and as specified herein.

B. Essential (Emergency) raceway systems shall be entirely independent of other raceway systems, except where specifically "accepted" by NEC Article 517.

C. Install conduit as follows:

1. In complete mechanically and electrically continuous runs before pulling in cables or wires.
2. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or specified herein, installation of all conduits shall be concealed within finished walls, floors, and ceilings.
3. Flattened, dented, or deformed conduit is not permitted. Remove and replace the damaged conduits with new undamaged material.
4. Assure conduit installation does not encroach into the ceiling height head room, walkways, or doorways.
5. Cut square with a hacksaw, ream, remove burrs, and draw up tight.
6. Independently support conduit at 8’0” on center. Do not use other supports i.e., (suspended ceilings, suspended ceiling supporting members, lighting fixtures, conduits, mechanical piping, or mechanical ducts).
7. Support within 300 mm (1 foot) of changes of direction, and within 300 mm (1 foot) of each enclosure to which connected.
8. Close ends of empty conduit with plugs or caps at the rough-in stage to prevent entry of debris, until wires are pulled in.
9. Conduit installations under fume and vent hoods are prohibited.
10. Secure conduits to cabinets, junction boxes, pull boxes and outlet boxes with bonding type locknuts. For rigid and IMC conduit installations, provide a locknut on the inside of the enclosure, made up wrench tight. Do not make conduit connections to junction box covers.
11. Do not use aluminum conduits in wet locations.
12. Conduit bodies shall only be used for changes in direction, and shall not contain splices.
13. Flashing of penetrations of the roof membrane is specified in Section 07 60 00, FLASHING AND SHEET METAL.

D. Conduit Bends:

1. Make bends with standard conduit bending machines.
2. Conduit hickey may be used for slight offsets, and for straightening stubbed out conduits.
3. Bending of conduits with a pipe tee or vise is prohibited.

E. Layout and Homeruns:
   1. Install conduit with wiring, including homeruns, as shown on drawings.
   2. Deviations: Make only where necessary to avoid interferences and only after drawings showing the proposed deviations have been submitted and approved by the VA Project Manager.
   3. All J-Boxes shall be labeled with the circuit numbers and panel numbers.

F. FIRESTOPPING systems or devices used for penetrations by plastic pipe or conduits, unenclosed cables, or other non-metallic materials shall have following properties:
   1. Classified for use with the particular type of penetrating material used.
   2. Penetrations containing loose electrical cables, computer data cables, and communications cables protected using FIRESTOPPING systems that allow unrestricted cable changes without damage to the seal.
   3. Intumescent products which would expand to seal the opening and act as fire, smoke, toxic fumes, and, water sealant.
   4. Maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke development of 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
   5. FM, UL, or WH rated or tested by an approved laboratory in accordance with ASTM E814.

G. Waterproofing systems or devices used for penetrations by plastic pipe or conduits, unenclosed cables, or other non-metallic materials shall be nonabsorbent to water and gas, and capable of remaining resilient at temperatures down to minus 32° C (minus 26° F). Provide products with low compression set and of size and shape to provide a secondary seal, to control sealant depth, and otherwise contribute to optimum sealant performance.

3.3 CONCEALED WORK INSTALLATION

A. In Concrete:
   1. Conduit: Rigid steel, IMC or EMT. Do not install EMT in concrete slabs that are in contact with soil, gravel or vapor barriers.
   2. Align and run conduit in direct lines.
   3. Install conduit through concrete beams only when the following occurs:
      a. Where shown on the structural drawings.

b. As approved by the COTR prior to construction, and after submittal of drawing showing location, size, and position of each penetration.

4. Installation of conduit in concrete that is less than 75 mm (3 inches) thick is prohibited.
   a. Conduit outside diameter larger than 1/3 of the slab thickness is prohibited.
   b. Space between conduits in slabs: Approximately six conduit diameters apart, except one conduit diameter at conduit crossings.
   c. Install conduits approximately in the center of the slab so that there will be a minimum of 19 mm (3/4 inch) of concrete around the conduits.
5. Make couplings and connections watertight. Use thread compounds that are UL approved conductive type to insure low resistance ground continuity through the conduits. Tightening set screws with pliers is prohibited.

B. Furred or Suspended Ceilings and in Walls:
1. Conduit for conductors above 600 volts:
   a. Rigid steel or rigid aluminum.
   b. Aluminum conduit mixed indiscriminately with other types in the same system is prohibited.
2. Conduit for conductors 600 volts and below:
   a. Rigid steel, IMC, rigid aluminum, or EMT. Different type conduits mixed indiscriminately in the same system is prohibited.
3. Align and run conduit parallel or perpendicular to the building lines.
4. Connect recessed lighting fixtures to conduit runs with maximum 1800 mm (six feet) of flexible metal conduit extending from a junction box to the fixture. NO ‘Daisy Chaining’ light fixtures.
5. Tightening setscrews with pliers is prohibited.

3.4 EXPOSED WORK INSTALLATION

A. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, exposed conduit is only permitted in mechanical and electrical rooms.
B. Conduit for conductors above 600 volts:
1. Rigid steel or rigid aluminum.
2. Aluminum conduit mixed indiscriminately with other types in the same system is prohibited.
C. Conduit for Conductors 600 volts and below:
1. Rigid steel, IMC, rigid aluminum, or EMT. Different type of conduits mixed indiscriminately in the system is prohibited.
D. Align and run conduit parallel or perpendicular to the building lines.

E. Install horizontal runs close to the ceiling or beams and secure with conduit straps.
F. Support horizontal or vertical runs at not over 2400 mm (eight foot) intervals.
G. Surface metal raceways: Use only where shown.
H. Painting:
   1. Paint exposed conduit as specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
   2. Paint all conduits containing cables rated over 600V safety orange. Refer to Section 09 91 00, PAINTING for preparation, paint type, and exact color. In addition, paint legends, using 50mm (2-inch) high black numerals and letters, showing the cable voltage rating. Provide legends where conduits pass through walls and floors at maximum 6m (20-feet) intervals in between.

3.5 DIRECT BURIAL INSTALLATION

Refer to Section 26 05 41, UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.

3.6 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

A. Use rigid steel conduit only, notwithstanding requirements otherwise specified in this or other sections of these specifications.
B. Install UL approved sealing fittings, that prevent passage of explosive vapors, in hazardous areas equipped with explosive proof lighting fixtures, switches, and receptacles, as required by the NEC.

3.7 WET OR DAMP LOCATIONS

A. Unless otherwise shown, use conduits of rigid steel or IMC.
B. Provide sealing fittings, to prevent passage of water vapor, where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, i.e., (refrigerated spaces, constant temperature rooms, air conditioned spaces building exterior walls, roofs) or similar spaces.
C. Unless otherwise shown, use rigid steel or IMC conduit within 1500 mm (5 feet) of the exterior and below concrete building slabs in contact with soil, gravel, or vapor barriers. Conduit shall include an outer factory coating of .5 mm (20 mil) bonded PVC or field coat with asphaltum before installation. After installation, completely coat damaged areas of coating.
D. Conduit run on roof shall be supported with integral galvanized lipped steel channel, attached to UV-inhibited polycarbonate or polypropylene blocks every 2.4M (8-feet) with 9mm (3.8-inch galvanized threaded rods, square washer and locknut. Conduits shall be attached to steel channel with conduit clamps.

3.8 MOTORS AND VIBRATING EQUIPMENT

A. Use flexible metal conduit for connections to motors and other electrical equipment subject to movement, vibration, misalignment, cramped quarters, or noise transmission.

B. Provide liquid-tight flexible metal conduit for installation in exterior locations, moisture or humidity-laden atmosphere, corrosive atmosphere, water or spray wash-down operations, inside (air stream) of HVAC units, and locations subject to seepage or dripping of oil, grease or water. Provide a green ground wire with flexible metal conduit.

3.9 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Conduits 75 mm (3 inches) and larger, that are secured to the building structure on opposite sides of a building expansion joint, require expansion and deflection couplings. Install the couplings in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Provide conduits smaller than 75 mm (3 inches) with junction boxes on both sides of the expansion joint. Connect conduits to junction boxes with sufficient slack of flexible conduit to produce 125 mm (5 inch) vertical drop midway between the ends. Flexible conduit shall have a copper green ground bonding jumper installed. In lieu of this flexible conduit, expansion and deflection couplings as specified above for 375 mm (15 inches) and larger conduits are acceptable.

C. Install expansion and deflection couplings where shown.

3.10 CONDUIT SUPPORTS, INSTALLATION

A. Safe working load shall not exceed 1/4 of proof test load of fastening devices.

B. Use pipe straps or individual conduit hangers for supporting individual conduits. Maximum distance between supports is 2.5 m (8 foot) on center.

C. Support multiple conduit runs with trapeze hangers. Use trapeze hangers that are designed to support a load equal to or greater than the sum of the weights of the conduits, wires, hanger itself, and 90 kg (200 pounds). Attach each conduit with U-bolts or other approved fasteners.

D. Support conduit independently of junction boxes, pull boxes, fixtures, suspended ceiling T-bars, angle supports, and similar items.

E. Fasteners and Supports in Solid Masonry and Concrete:

1. New Construction: Use steel or malleable iron concrete inserts set in place prior to placing the concrete.
2. Existing Construction:
   a. Steel expansion anchors not less than 6 mm (1/4 inch) bolt size and not less than 28 mm (1-1/8 inch) embedment.
   b. Power set fasteners not less than 6 mm (1/4 inch) diameter with depth of penetration not less than 75 mm (3 inches).

c. Use vibration and shock resistant anchors and fasteners for attaching to concrete ceilings.

F. Hollow Masonry: Toggle bolts are permitted.

G. Bolts supported only by plaster or gypsum wallboard are not acceptable.

H. Metal Structures: Use machine screw fasteners or other devices specifically designed and approved for the application.

I. Attachment by wood plugs, Rawl Plug, plastic, lead or soft metal anchors, or wood blocking and bolts supported only by plaster is prohibited.

J. Chain, wire, or perforated strap shall not be used to support or fasten conduit.

K. Spring steel type supports or fasteners are prohibited for all uses except: Horizontal and vertical supports/fasteners within walls.

L. Vertical Supports: Vertical conduit runs shall have riser clamps and supports in accordance with the NEC and as shown. Provide supports for cable and wire with fittings that include internal wedges and retaining collars.

3.11 BOX INSTALLATION

A. Boxes for Concealed Conduits:

1. Flush mounted.
2. Provide raised covers for boxes to suit the wall or ceiling, construction and finish.

B. In addition to boxes shown, install additional boxes where needed to prevent damage to cables and wires during pulling in operations.

C. Locate pullboxes so that covers are accessible and easily removed. Coordinate locations with piping and ductwork where installed above ceilings.

D. Remove only knockouts as required and plug unused openings. Use threaded plugs for cast metal boxes and snap-in metal covers for sheet metal boxes.

E. Outlet boxes in the same wall mounted back-to-back are prohibited.

F. Minimum size of outlet boxes for ground fault interrupter (GFI) receptacles is 100 mm (4 inches) square by 55 mm (2-1/8 inches) deep, with device covers for the wall material and thickness involved.

G. Stencil or install phenolic nameplates on covers of the boxes identified on riser diagrams; for example "Sub 4 Bkr #4”.

H. On all Branch Circuit junction box covers, identify the circuits with black marker.

3.12 MODULAR FURNITURE FEED

A. Wall feed.

1. Furniture shall be fed from a wall outlet by use of a furniture whip supplied by manufacturer.

B. Power pole.
   1. Where impractical to feed the furniture with a wall feed, it shall be fed by a power pole approved by the manufacturer of the furniture.

C. Floor poke-thru assembly.
   1. Where impractical to feed with a wall feed or power pole, it shall be fed by a poke-thru assembly. Assembly shall provide the interface between power and communication cabling in an above grade concrete floor and modular furniture workstation.
      a. This poke-thru device shall have been examined and tested by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to Standard UL514A and/or UL514C and Canadian Standard C22.2, No. 18-98 and bear the U.S. and Canadian UL Listing Mark. This poke-thru device shall also have been tested by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and Classified for fire resistance and bear the U.S. and Canadian UL Classification Mark. Devices shall be classified for use in 1-, 1 1/2-, or 2-hour rated, unprotected reinforced concrete floors and 1-, 1 1/2-, or 2-hour rated floors employing unprotected steel floor units and concrete toppings (D900 Series Designs) or concrete floors with suspended ceilings (fire resistive designs with suspended ceilings should have provisions for accessibility in the ceiling below the poke-thru fittings. This device shall also conform to the standards set in the National Electric Code, Section 300-21. These devices meet all UL scrub water requirements, but are not suitable for wet or damp locations, or other areas subject to saturation with water or other liquids such as commercial kitchens. **This poke-thru device shall also have been evaluated by UL to meet the applicable U.S. and Canadian safety standards for scrub water exclusion when used on tile, terrazzo, wood, and carpet covered floors. Suitable for use in air handling spaces in accordance with Sec 300-22 (C) of the National Electrical Code.**
      b. The insert body shall have the necessary channels to provide complete separation of power and communication services. There shall be one ¾″ trade size channel for power, and one 1 ¼″ trade size channel for communication cabling.
      c. The body will consist of an intumescent fire stop material to maintain the fire rating of the floor slab. The intumescent material will be held securely in place in the insert body and shall not have to be adjusted to maintain the fire rating of the

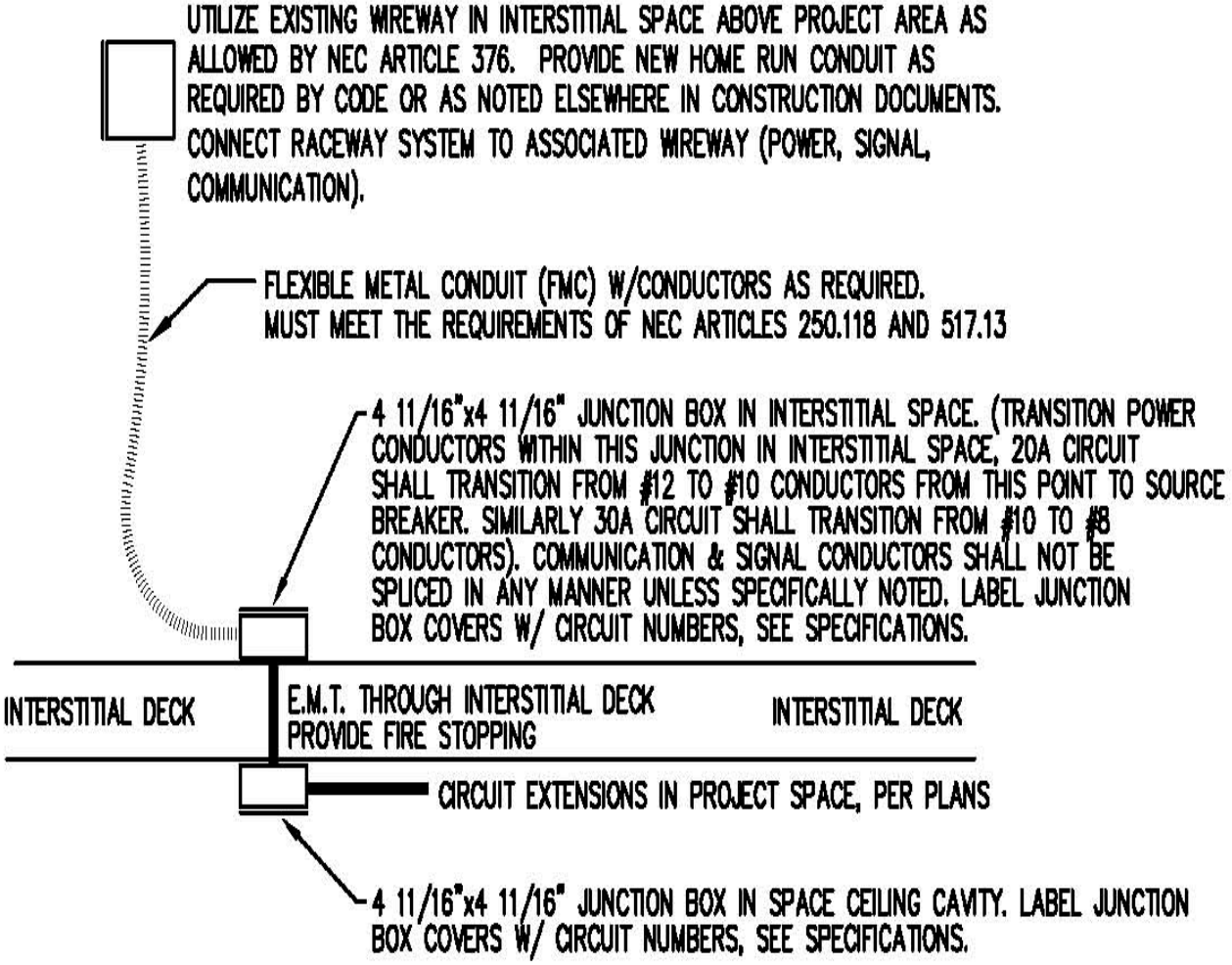
unit and the floor slab. Insert shall have a spring steel retaining ring that will hold the poke-thru device in the floor slab without additional fasteners. The poke-thru insert shall also consist of one 3/4″ trade size conduit stub and one 1 1/4″ trade size conduit stub that are connected to the insert body. There shall also be a 24.5 cu. in. [402ml] stamped steel junction box for wire splices and connections. The stamped steel junction box shall also contain the necessary means to electrically ground the poke-thru assembly.

d. Activation Cover
   1) The activation cover shall provide two conduit openings to feed modular furniture applications and provide a flush appearance. The activation cover trim flange shall be one piece and be manufactured of die-cast aluminum alloy and be capable of being powder coated or plated. Coated finish is to be textured, two-stage epoxy paint in gray or black. Activation cover trim flange shall also be available in plated brass and a die cast brushed aluminum finish. Aluminum and brass finish shall be a brushed finish with a lacquer sealant. The activation cover shall be 7 1/2″ [191mm] in diameter. A gasket is attached to the underside of the trim flange assembly to maintain scrub water tightness by preventing water, dirt, and dust from entering the power and communication compartments. The activation cover insert shall provide one 3/4″ NPSM threaded opening for power and one 1 1/4″ NPSM threaded opening for communication to feed modular furniture workstations. Each activation cover shall also be supplied with one 3/4″ trade size and one 1 1/4″ trade size threaded conduit connectors and one 3/4″ trade size and one 1 1/4″ trade size conduit closure plugs.

e. Installation
   1) Unit shall permit all wiring to be completed at floor level. Use is defined by the UL Fire Resistance Directory as a minimum spacing of ‘2 ft. on center and not more than one device per each 65 sq. ft. of floor area in each span.’
   2) Installation shall be completed by pushing unit down into the cored hold. Prior to and during installation, refer to system layout and/or approval drawings. Installer shall comply with detailed manufacturer’s instruction sheet included with each device. The unit shall contain a retainer for securing the

device in the slab, as well as the necessary intumescent material to seal the cored hole under fire conditions.

- - - THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK - - -



TYPICAL INTERSTITIAL PENETRATION DETAIL

NO SCALE POWER SHOWN, SEPECIAL SYSTEMS SIMILAR

IMAGE 3.1.B.1

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 26 05 53

IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Electrical identification requirements.

B. Identification nameplates and labels.

C. Wire and cable markers.

D. Voltage markers.

E. Floor marking tape and floor clearance markers.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 09 91 00 - Painting.

B. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables (600 Volts and Below): Color coding for power conductors and cables 600 V and less; vinyl color coding electrical tape.

C. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices: Device and wall plate finishes; factory pre-marked wall plates.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

B. NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace; 2009.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 23 - Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples.

B. Submit all product data and samples concurrently.

C. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for:

1. Cable and Wire Markers.
2. Voltage Markers, indicate size and text height.
3. Floor Markings.

D. Samples:

1. Identification Nameplates: One of each type and color specified.
2. Identification Labels: One of each type and color specified.
3. Cable and Wire Markers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Existing Work: Unless specifically excluded, identify existing elements to remain that are not already identified in accordance with specified requirements.

B. Identification for Equipment:

1. Use identification nameplate to identify each piece of electrical distribution and control equipment and associated sections, compartments, and components.

a. Panelboards:

1) Equipment identification nameplate:

(a) Include equipment identification name.

(b) Include voltage and phase.

(c) Include ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) or short circuit current rating (SCCR).

(d) Include power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.

2) Identify main overcurrent protective device. Use identification label for panelboards with a door. For power distribution panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate.

3) Use typewritten circuit directory to identify load(s) served for panelboards with a door. Circuit directory shall be installed in the appropriate panelboard sleeve. Identify spares and spaces.

4) For power distribution panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate to identify load(s) served for each branch device. Identify spares and spaces.

5) For disconnecting means, use identification nameplate to indicate description and power source; i.e.

STEAM PRESS AGITATOR 402-7-6A9

SOURCE MCC-7A6

6) Use identification label inside door of fusible switch assemblies to identify fuse class installed.

7) Field Painting: Provide field painting to match existing Government installations. In 1” block lettering, paint the panelboard system voltage, configuration, and feeder conductor sizes in black or red respective to normal or emergency power. This shall be on the outside of the cover.

(a) Exceptions: do not use the term “EMERGENCY”. Use terms:

“EMERGENCY – LIFE SAFETY”; and

“EMERGENCY – CRITICAL”

2. Emergency System Equipment:
   a. Use identification nameplate or voltage marker to identify emergency system equipment in accordance with NFPA 70.
   b. Use identification nameplate at each piece of service equipment to identify type and location of on-site emergency power sources.
   c.
   3. Fire Alarm Equipment:
   a. Comply with Section 28 31 00 Fire Detection and Alarm.
   b. Use identification nameplate to identify fire alarm control equipment.
   c. Use identification nameplate to identify fire alarm power supplies.
   d. Include equipment identification name.
   e. Include power source and circuit number. Include location.
4. Arc Flash Hazard Warning Labels: Use warning labels to identify arc flash hazards for electrical equipment, such as panelboards, and industrial control panels that are likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized.
   a. Legend: Provide custom legend in accordance with NFPA 70E based on equipment-specific data:
      1) Include orange header that reads "WARNING" where calculated incident energy is less than 40 calories per square cm.
         (a) Include the text "Arc Flash and Shock Hazard; Appropriate PPE Required" beneath header.
      2) Include red header that reads "DANGER" where calculated incident energy is 40 calories per square cm or greater.
         (a) Include the text "NO SAFE PPE EXISTS ENERGIZED WORK PROHIBITED" beneath header.
      3) Include the following information:
         (a) Available fault current: Initial RMS 3 Phase bolted fault.
            (1) Worst case scenario (High Isc).
         (b) Arc flash protection boundary.
         (c) Incident energy: Minimum arc rating.
         (d) Hazard/risk category.

(e) PPE (personnel protective equipment) requirements.

(f) Nominal voltage.

(g) Shock hazard boundaries:

(1) Limited approach boundary.

(2) Restricted approach boundary.

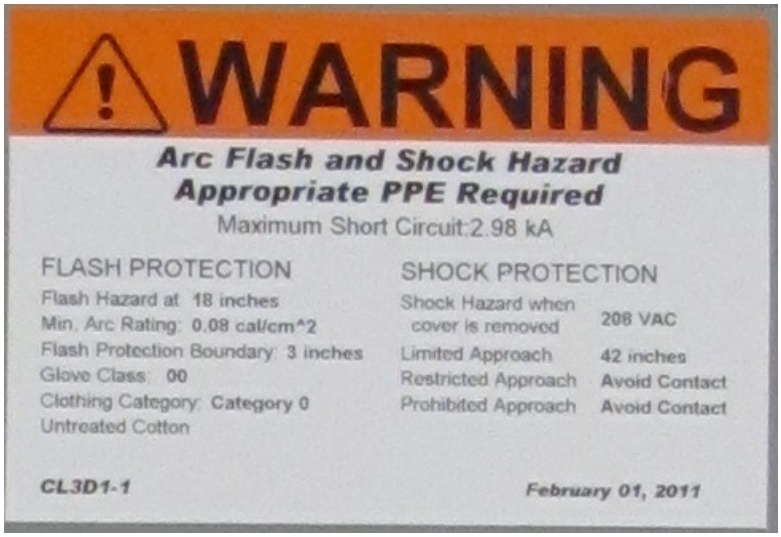
(3) Prohibited approach boundary.

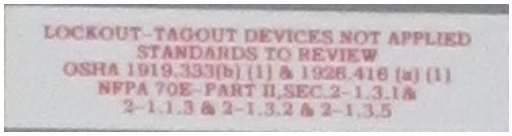
(h) Equipment identification.

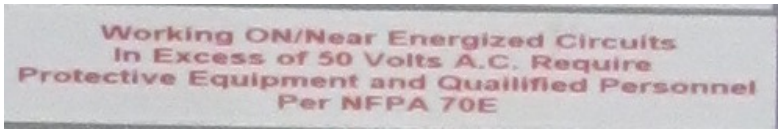
(i) Date calculations were performed.

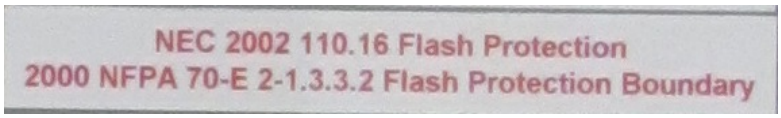
b. At locations where a new panel replaces an existing panel; existing feeder and source remains in original state: Populate values on labels to match existing label.

c. Images of Existing Labels:









5. In addition to the requirements of the NEC, install an identification sign which clearly indicates information required for use and maintenance of items such as switchboards and switchgear, panelboards, cabinets, motor controllers (starters), fused and non-fused safety switches, automatic transfer switches, separately enclosed circuit breakers, individual breakers and controllers in switchboards, switchgear and motor control assemblies, control devices and other significant equipment.

C. Identification for Conductors and Cables:
   1. Color Coding for Power Conductors 600 V and Less: Comply with Section 26 05 21.
   2. Use identification nameplate or identification label to identify color code for ungrounded and grounded power conductors inside door or enclosure at each piece of feeder or branch-circuit distribution equipment when premises has feeders or branch circuits served by more than one nominal voltage system.
   3. Use wire and cable markers to identify circuit number or other designation indicated for power, control, and instrumentation conductors and cables at the following locations:
      a. At each source and load connection.
      b. Within boxes.

D. Identification for Conduit:
   1. Definitions:
      a. Accessible spaces: Spaces above accessible ceiling tile, spaces with access panels, accessible void spaces, accessible attic spaces.
      b. Finished spaces: Normally occupied spaces that are not defined as unfinished spaces.
      c. Unfinished spaces: Mechanical rooms, shop spaces, bulk storage, shell space for future construction.
      d. Concealed: Not visible from within a finished space.
      e. Exposed: Surface installed, visible.
   2. Use color-coded conduits to identify different systems.
      a. Fire alarm system: RED
      b. BAS: GREEN
      c. 13,800 volt electrical: ORANGE
   3. Use identification labels or plastic marker tags to identify spare conduits at each end. Identify purpose and termination location.

4. Use identification labels or other markings to identify circuits enclosed in each conduit. Conduits shall be labelled adjacent to their junction boxes.

E. Identification for Boxes:
   1. Use voltage markers to identify highest voltage present.
   2. Use identification labels to identify circuits enclosed.

F. Identification for Devices:
   1. Use identification label to identify fire alarm devices. Comply with Section 28 31 00 Fire Detection and Alarm.
   2. Wiring Device and Wall plate Finishes: Comply with Section 26 27 26.
   3. Use identification label to identify fire alarm system devices.
   4. Use identification label to identify receptacles protected by upstream GFI protection, where permitted.

G. Identification for Luminaires: Use permanent red dot on luminaire frame to identify luminaires connected to emergency power system.

H. Identification for lighting circuit load transfer switches:
   1. Lighting system load transfer switches automatically transfer selected lights from normal to life safety or critical branches of the essential electrical system when the devices sense loss of normal power. These load transfer switches also bypass local switching when the device senses loss of normal power.
   2. Provide identification labels on transfer devices to indicate “THIS DEVICE IS CONNECTED TO MORE THAN ONE SOURCE. NORMAL: PANELBOARD _____ EMERGENCY: _____.” Identify warning label with normal and emergency panelboard and circuit information.

2.2 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

A. Identification Nameplates:
   1. Materials:
      a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Use plastic nameplates.
      b. Outdoor Locations: Use plastic, stainless steel, or aluminum nameplates suitable for exterior use.
   2. Plastic Nameplates: Two-layer or three-layer laminated acrylic or electrically non-conductive phenolic with beveled edges; minimum thickness of 1/16 inch; engraved text.
   3. Stainless Steel Nameplates: Minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.

4. Aluminum Nameplates: Anodized; minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
5. Text height: 3/16 inches minimum.
6. Mounting Holes for Mechanical Fasteners: Two, centered on sides for sizes up to 1 inch high; Four, located at corners for larger sizes.

B. Identification Labels:
1. Materials: Use self-adhesive laminated plastic labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant.
2. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text. Do not use handwritten text unless otherwise indicated.

C. Format for Equipment Identification:
1. Minimum Size: 1 inch by 2.5 inches.
2. Legend:
a. System designation where applicable:
b. Equipment designation or other approved description.
3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
4. Minimum Text Height:
a. System Designation: 1 inch.
b. Equipment Designation: 1/2 inch.
5. Color:
a. Normal Power System: White text on black background.
b. Emergency Power System:
1) Life Safety Branch: White text on red background.
2) Critical Branch: White text on red background.
3) Equipment Branch: White text on red background.
c. Fire Alarm System: White text on red background.

D. Format for General Information and Operating Instructions:
1. Minimum Size: 1 inch by 2.5 inches.
2. Legend: Include information or instructions indicated or as required for proper and safe operation and maintenance.
3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
4. Minimum Text Height: 1/4 inch.
5. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.

E. Format for Caution and Warning Messages:
1. Minimum Size: 2 inches by 4 inches.
2. Legend: Include information or instructions indicated or as required for proper and safe operation and maintenance.

3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
4. Minimum Text Height: 1/2 inch.
5. Color: Black text on yellow background unless otherwise indicated.

F. Format for Receptacle Identification:
1. Minimum Size: 1/4 inch by 1.5 inches.
2. Legend: Power source and circuit number and/or other designation indicated.
3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
4. Minimum Text Height: 3/16 inch.
5. Colors: Refer to Section 26 27 26 WIRING DEVICES.

G. Format for Control Device Identification:
1. Minimum Size: 3/8 inch by 1.5 inches.
2. Legend: Load controlled and/or other designation indicated.
3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
4. Minimum Text Height: 3/16 inch.
5. Color: Refer to Section 26 27 26 WIRING DEVICES.

2.3 WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS

A. Markers for Branch Circuit Conductors and Cables: Use wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl cloth, wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl self-laminating, heat-shrink sleeve, plastic sleeve, plastic clip-on, or vinyl split sleeve type markers suitable for the conductor or cable to be identified.

B. Markers for Feeder Conductors and Cables: Use metal tags on each circuit cables and wires to clearly designate their circuit identification and voltage.

C. Markers for Conductor and Cable Bundles: Use plastic marker tags secured by nylon cable ties.

D. Legend: Power source and circuit number or other designation indicated.

E. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text, all capitalized unless otherwise indicated.

F. Minimum Text Height: 1/8 inch.

G. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 VOLTAGE MARKERS

A. Markers for Boxes and Equipment Enclosures: Use factory pre-printed self-adhesive vinyl or self-adhesive vinyl cloth type markers.

B. Minimum Size:

1. Markers for Pull Boxes: 1 1/8 by 4 1/2 inches.
2. Markers for Junction Boxes: 1/2 by 2 1/4 inches.

C. Legend:
1. Markers for Voltage Identification: Highest voltage present.
2. Markers for System Identification:
a. Emergency System - Life Safety Branch: Text "LIFE SAFETY".
b. Emergency System - Critical Branch: Text "CRITICAL".
c. Equipment System: Text "EQUIPMENT".

D. Color: Black text on orange background unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 FLOOR MARKINGS: NOT USED.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces to receive adhesive products according to manufacturer's instructions.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install identification products to be plainly visible for examination, adjustment, servicing, and maintenance. Unless otherwise indicated, locate products as follows:
1. Surface-Mounted Equipment: Enclosure front.
2. Flush-Mounted Equipment: Inside of equipment door.
3. Free-Standing Equipment: Enclosure front; also enclosure rear for equipment with rear access.
4. Elevated Equipment: Legible from the floor or working platform.
5. Branch Devices: Adjacent to device.
6. Interior Components: Legible from the point of access.
7. Boxes: Outside face of cover.
8. Conductors and Cables: Legible from the point of access.
9. Devices: Outside face of cover.

C. Install identification products centered, level, and parallel with lines of item being identified.

D. Secure nameplates to exterior surfaces of enclosures using stainless steel screws and to interior surfaces using stainless steel screws.
1. Do not use adhesives except where substrate cannot be penetrated.

E. Install self-adhesive labels and markers to achieve maximum adhesion, with no bubbles or wrinkles and edges properly sealed.

F. Install arc flash hazard warning labels on electrical equipment.
1. Panelboards with a door: Install on inside surface of door.

2. Power distribution panels with a door: Install inside panel near mains, visible with door open.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Replace self-adhesive labels and markers that exhibit bubbles, wrinkles, curling or other signs of improper adhesion.

- - - END - - -

SECTION 26 05 73
OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

SPEC WRITER NOTE: Delete between // -- // if not applicable to project. Also delete any other item or paragraph not applicable in the section and renumber the paragraphs.
This section shall be included in all projects requiring major replacement or modifications and those projects for which it is specifically requested by the Government.
The inclusion of this section does not relieve the A/E of preparing short-circuit calculations and coordinating basis of design overcurrent devices. Its purpose is to ensure that the manufacturer's equipment shall perform as intended.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This section specifies the overcurrent protective device coordination study, indicated as the study in this section.

B. A short-circuit and selective coordination study shall be prepared for the electrical overcurrent devices to be installed under this project.

SPEC WRITER NOTE: For renovation projects, insert the limits of the study in the blank space if a study of the entire electrical system is not specified. Coordinate with COR for existing system calculated values and device settings.

C. The study shall present a well-coordinated time-current analysis of each overcurrent protective device from the //individual device// //_____// up to the utility source.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.

B. Section 26 13 13, MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER SWITCHGEAR: Medium-voltage circuit breaker switchgear.

C. Section 26 13 16, MEDIUM-VOLTAGE FUSIBLE INTERRUPTER SWITCHES: Medium-voltage fusible interrupter switches.

D. Section 26 23 00, LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR: Low-voltage switchgear.

E. Section 26 24 13, DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS: Low-voltage distribution switchboards.

F. Section 26 24 16, PANELBOARDS: Low-voltage panelboards.

G. Section 26 24 19, MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS: Motor control centers.

H. Section 26 32 13, ENGINE GENERATORS: Engine generators.

I. Section 26 36 23, AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES: Automatic transfer switches.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS (PRODUCTS AND SERVICES), in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

B. The study shall be prepared by the equipment manufacturer.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit //six copies// of the following in accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

1. Product data on the software program to be used for the study. Software shall be in mainstream use in the industry, shall provide device settings and ratings, and shall show selective coordination by time-current drawings. Existing Arc Flash/Coordination Study for the Mpls VA Health Care System was conducted using SKM Powertools.
2. Complete study as described in paragraph 1.6. Submittal of the study shall be well-coordinated with submittals of the shop drawings for equipment in related specification sections.
3. Certifications: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit the following.
   a. Certification by the Contractor that the overcurrent protective devices have been set in accordance with the approved study.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.

B. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE):

242-01.....Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems

399-97.....Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Analysis

1584a-04.....Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations

1.6 STUDY REQUIREMENTS

A. The study shall include one line diagram, short-circuit and ground fault analysis, and protective coordination plots for all overcurrent protective devices.

B. One Line Diagram:

1. Show all electrical equipment and wiring to be protected by the overcurrent devices.
2. Show the following specific information:
   a. Calculated fault impedance, X/R ratios, and short-circuit values at each feeder and branch circuit bus.
   b. Relay, circuit breaker, and fuse ratings.
   c. Generator kW/kVA and transformer kVA and voltage ratings, percent impedance, X/R ratios, and wiring connections.
   d. Voltage at each bus.
   e. Identification of each bus, matching the identification on the drawings.
   f. Conduit, conductor, and busway material, size, length, and X/R ratios.

C. Short-Circuit Study:

1. The study shall be performed using computer software designed for this purpose. Pertinent data and the rationale employed in developing the calculations shall be described in the introductory remarks of the study.
2. Calculate the fault impedance to determine the available short-circuit and ground fault currents at each bus. Incorporate applicable motor and/or generator contribution in determining the momentary and interrupting ratings of the overcurrent protective devices.
3. Present the results of the short-circuit study in a table. Include the following:
   a. Device identification.
   b. Operating voltage.
   c. Overcurrent protective device type and rating.
   d. Calculated short-circuit current.

D. Coordination Curves:

1. Prepare the coordination curves to determine the required settings of overcurrent protective devices to demonstrate selective coordination. Graphically illustrate on log-log paper that adequate

time separation exists between devices, including the utility company upstream device if applicable. Plot the specific time-current characteristics of each overcurrent protective device in such a manner that all devices are clearly depicted.

2. The following specific information shall also be shown on the coordination curves:
   a. Device identification.
   b. Potential transformer and current transformer ratios.
   c. Three-phase and single-phase ANSI damage points or curves for each cable, transformer, or generator.
   d. Applicable circuit breaker or protective relay characteristic curves.
   e. No-damage, melting, and clearing curves for fuses.
   f. Transformer in-rush points.
3. Develop a table to summarize the settings selected for the overcurrent protective devices. Include the following in the table:
   a. Device identification.
   b. Protective relay or circuit breaker potential and current transformer ratios, sensor rating, and available and suggested pickup and delay settings for each available trip characteristic.
   c. Fuse rating and type.

1.7 ANALYSIS

A. Analyze the short-circuit calculations, and highlight any equipment determined to be underrated as specified. Propose solutions to effectively protect the underrated equipment.

1.8 ADJUSTMENTS, SETTINGS, AND MODIFICATIONS

A. Final field settings and minor modifications of the overcurrent protective devices shall be made to conform with the study, without additional cost to the Government.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

---END---

SECTION 26 51 00

INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

A. This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of the interior lighting systems.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Emergency Lighting Unit: A fixture with integral emergency battery power supply and the means for controlling and charging the battery.

B. Fixture: A complete lighting unit, exit sign. Fixtures include lamps and parts required to distribute the light, position and protect the lamps, and connect lamps to the power supply.

C. Luminaire: Fixture.

D. Rated Life, LED: The time at with the output of the luminaire is 70 percent of the initial output.

1.3 RELATED WORK

A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.

B. Section 26 05 19, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.

C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path to ground for possible ground fault currents.

D. Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES: Wiring devices used for control of the lighting systems.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. In accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, submit the following. Submit Consolidated Table, Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples (where required) concurrently:

B. Format: Provide binder and with tabs, and electronic file with directory structure as follows:

1. Tab 1: Consolidated Table. Include spares for each ballast and lamp type.

2. Tab 2: Shop drawings. Identify by lighting fixture type. Include ballast manufacturer and model number in product identification code.
3. Incomplete submittals, and/or improperly assembled submittals may result in the submittal returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. Partial submittals will not be considered for approval. Incomplete or incorrectly prepared submittals may be returned without review.

B. Consolidated Table: Submit luminaire information in table format, including in separate columns: Fixture manufacture name and model number; lamp quantity, manufacturer name and model number; ballast manufacturer name and model number; and ANSI input watts.
1. Electrical supplier bill of material is not an acceptable substitute for Consolidated Table.
2. Sample Consolidated Table:

LUMINAIRES				
LUMINAIRE		LAMP	BALLAST	ANSI
TYPE	MANUFACTURER AND CATALOG NUMBER	MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBER	MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBER	INPUT WATTS
A2	LITHONIA 2SP8-G-232-FW-A12125-MVOLT	PHILLIPS (2)-F32T8/ADV835/ALTO	ADVANCE IOP-2S32-SC	56
H4	SIMKAR ADJUST-454-S12-UNV/AWG4/CAB472	PHILLIPS (4)-F54T5/ADV841HOEA49W/ALTO	ADVANCE IOP-4PSP542-LSG	208

C. Shop Drawings: For each type of lighting fixture (luminaire) designated on the LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE, arranged in order of fixture designation, submit the following information:
1. Material and construction details include information on housing, optics system and lens/diffuser.
2. Physical dimensions and description.
3. Wiring schematic and connection diagram.
4. Installation details.
5. Energy efficiency data.
6. Photometric data based on laboratory tests complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements, testing and calculation guides

D. Product Data: For each type of LED driver, ballast and lamp provided with lighting fixtures (luminaires) designated on the LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE, arranged in order of fixture designations, submit the following information.
1. Lamp data including lumen output (initial and mean), color rendition index (CRI), rated life (hours) and color temperature (degrees Kelvin). Identify by lighting fixture type(s) for intended use.

2. LED driver or lamp ballast data including driver manufacturer and type, lamp ballast type, starting method, ambient temperature, ballast factor, sound rating, system watts and total harmonic distortion (THD). Identify by lighting fixture type(s) for intended use.

E. Manuals:

1. Submit, simultaneously with the shop drawings companion copies of complete maintenance and operating manuals including technical data sheets, and information for ordering replacement parts.
2. Two weeks prior to the final inspection, submit four copies of the final updated maintenance and operating manuals, including any changes, to the COTR.

F. Certifications: Two weeks prior to final inspection, submit four copies of the following certifications to the COTR, Certification by the Contractor that the equipment has been properly installed, adjusted, and tested.

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.

B. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE):
C62.41-91.....Guide on the Surge Environment in Low Voltage (1000V and less) AC Power Circuits

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
70.....National Electrical Code (NEC)
101.....Life Safety Code

D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
924-95.....Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment
1598-00.....Luminaires
1574-04.....Standard for Track Lighting Systems
2108-04.....Standard for Low-Voltage Lighting Systems
8750-08.....Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products

F. Federal Communications Commission (FCC):
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 47, Part 18

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Coordination of Fixtures with Ceiling: Coordinate fixtures mounting hardware and trim with the ceiling system.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

C. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS: NOT USED.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LIGHTING FIXTURES (LUMINAIRES)

A. Manufacturers: As indicated per Lighting Fixture Schedule on Drawings.
   1. Substitutions: Refer to Division 1 requirements.
   2. Where the term “Approved Equal” is used, substitution request shall be submitted for review during the Bidding Period.

B. Shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 and UL 1598, as shown on drawings, and as specified.

C. Sheet Metal:
   1. Shall be formed to prevent warping and sagging. Housing, trim and lens frame shall be true, straight (unless intentionally curved) and parallel to each other as designed.
   2. Wireways and fittings shall be free of burrs and sharp edges and shall accommodate internal and branch circuit wiring without damage to the wiring.
   3. When installed, any exposed fixture housing surface, trim frame, door frame and lens frame shall be free of light leaks; lens doors shall close in a light tight manner.
   4. Hinged door closure frames shall operate smoothly without binding when the fixture is in the installed position, latches shall function easily by finger action without the use of tools.

D. Ballasts and/or power supplies shall be serviceable while the fixture is in its normally installed position, and shall not be mounted to removable reflectors or wireway covers unless so specified.

E. Recessed fixtures mounted in an insulated ceiling shall be listed for use in insulated ceilings.

F. Mechanical Safety: Lighting fixture closures (lens doors, trim frame, hinged housings, etc.) shall be retained in a secure manner by captive

screws, chains, captive hinges or fasteners such that they cannot be accidentally dislodged during normal operation or routine maintenance.

G. Metal Finishes:

1. The manufacturer shall apply standard finish (unless otherwise specified) over a corrosion resistant primer, after cleaning to free the metal surfaces of rust, grease, dirt and other deposits. Edges of pre-finished sheet metal exposed during forming, stamping or shearing processes shall be finished in a similar corrosion resistant manner to match the adjacent surface(s). Fixture finish shall be free of stains or evidence of rusting, blistering, or flaking, and shall be applied after fabrication.
2. Interior light reflecting finishes shall be white with not less than 90 percent reflectance, except where otherwise shown on the drawing.
3. Specification Grade: Where indicated "Specification Grade", paint after fabrication.
4. Exterior finishes shall be as shown on the drawings.

H. Lighting fixtures shall have a specific means for grounding metallic wireways and housings to an equipment grounding conductor.

I. Light Transmitting Component:

1. Shall be 100 percent virgin acrylic.
2. Flat lens panels shall have not less than 1/8 inch [3.2mm] of average thickness, or greater thickness where indicated on schedules. The average thickness shall be determined by adding the maximum thickness to the minimum unpenetrated thickness and dividing the sum by 2.
3. Unless otherwise specified, lenses, diffusers and louvers shall be retained firmly in a metal frame by clips or clamping ring in such a manner as to allow expansion and contraction of the lens without distortion or cracking.

2.2 DRIVERS FOR LED LIGHT ENGINES

A. General Requirements for Solid State Lighting Power Supplies:

1. Efficiency per LM-79.
   a. Drivers capable of 50 watts or greater: 85 percent or higher.
   b. Drivers capable of less than 50 watts: 80 percent or higher.
2. Power Output: UL Class I or II output.
3. Rated Driver Life: Shall match Light Engine Rated Life; 50,000 hours minimum.
4. Rated Ambient Operating Temperature: Minus 22 Deg F and 104 Deg F.

5. Operating Frequency: 60 Hz
6. Power Factor: 0.90 or higher.
7. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 20 percent.
8. Sound Rating: Class A
9. Hazardous Substances: RoHS compliant.
10. Operations: Shall be compatible with standard 0-10V dimming control circuit and/or standard forward/reverse phase dimming as indicated on drawings.
11. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
12. Radio Frequency Interference: Comply with FCC 47 CFR part 15 Class A (commercial).

2.3 LED LIGHT ENGINE (PACKAGE/ARRAY/MODULE)

A. Light Engine shall be rated for operation in ambient temperatures of Minus 22 Deg F and 104 Deg F.
B. Lumen Output: As indicated on the fixture schedule.
C. LED Binning: Within a 3-step MacAdam ellipse.
D. Rated Light Engine Life: Greater than 70 percent of initial lumens at 50,000 hours, per LM-79 and LM-80 testing.
E. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT): As indicated on the drawings is equivalent to the values indicated below with the following allowances:
   1. 3000K = 3045K +/- 175K
   2. 3500K = 3465K +/- 245K
   3. 4000K = 3985K +/- 275K
   4. 4500K = 4503K +/- 243K
   5. 5000K = 5028K +/- 283K
   6. 5700K = 5665K +/- 355K
   7. 6500K = 6530K +/- 510K
F. Color Rendering Index (CRI): As indicated for the specified CCT:
1. CCT of 3000K to 3500K: Greater than or equal to 80.
2. CCT of 4000K to 6500K: Greater than or equal to 70.

2.4 EXIT LIGHT FIXTURES

A. Exit light fixtures shall meet applicable requirements of NFPA 101 and UL 924.
B. Housing and Canopy:
   1. Shall be made of die-cast aluminum.
   2. Steel housing shall have baked enamel over corrosion resistant, white.

C. Door frame shall be cast or extruded aluminum, and hinged with latch.

D. Finish shall be white.

E. There shall be no radioactive material used in the fixtures.

F. Fixtures:

1. Maximum fixture wattage shall be 5 watts or less.
2. Inscription panels shall be cast or stamped aluminum a minimum of 0.090 inch [2.25mm] thick, stenciled with 6 inch [150mm] high letters, baked with red color stable plastic or fiberglass. Lamps shall be luminous Light Emitting Diodes (LED) mounted in center of letters on red color stable plastic or fiberglass. The LED shall be rated minimum 25 years life.
3. Double-Faced Fixtures: Provide double-faced fixtures where required or as shown on drawings.
4. Directional Arrows: Provide directional arrows as part of the inscription panel where required or as shown on drawings. Directional arrows shall be the "chevron-type" of similar size and width as the letters and meet the requirements of NFPA 101.

G. Voltages: 120-277 volts, unless noted otherwise on Lighting Fixture Schedule on Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC, manufacturer's instructions and as shown on the drawings or specified.

B. Individual light fixtures are to be connected by a whip no longer than 6’ originating in an electrical junction box. Boxes can be shared among fixtures as long as they are strategically placed allowing for the 6’ whip. The whip can be either FMC or HCF MC. No ‘daisy chaining’ light fixtures.

C. Align, mount and level the lighting fixtures uniformly.

D. Lighting Fixture Supports:

1. Shall provide support for all of the fixtures. Supports may be anchored to channels of the ceiling construction, to the structural slab or to structural members within a partition, or above a suspended ceiling.
2. Shall maintain the fixture positions after cleaning and relamping.
3. Shall support the lighting fixtures without causing the ceiling or partition to deflect.

4. Hardware for recessed fixtures:
   a. Where the suspended ceiling system is supported at the four corners of the fixture opening, hardware devices shall clamp the fixture to the ceiling system structural members, or plaster frame at not less than four points in such a manner as to resist spreading of the support members and safely lock the fixture into the ceiling system.
   b. Where the suspended ceiling system is not supported at the four corners of the fixture opening, hardware devices shall independently support the fixture from the building structure at four points.
   c. Where ceiling cross runners are installed for support of lighting fixtures, they must have a carrying capacity equal to that of the main ceiling runners and be rigidly secured to the main runners.
5. Outlet boxes for support of lighting fixtures (where permitted) shall be secured directly to the building structure with approved devices or supported vertically in a hung ceiling from the building structure with a nine gauge wire hanger, and be secured by an approved device to a main ceiling runner or cross runner to prevent any horizontal movement relative to the ceiling.

E. Coordinate between the electrical and ceiling trades to ascertain that approved lighting fixtures are furnished in the proper sizes and installed with the proper devices (hangers, clips, trim frames, flanges), to match the ceiling system being installed.

F. Bond lighting fixtures and metal accessories to the grounding system as specified in Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

B. Remote Mounting of Drivers: Distance between the driver and fixture shall not exceed that recommended by driver manufacturer. Verify, with driver manufacturers, maximum distance between driver and luminaire.

C. Operate each luminaire after installation and connection. Inspect for proper connection and operation.

D. Exercise dimming over full range of dimming capability by operating the control devices(s) in the presence of the COR.

E. Burn-in all lamps that require specific aging period to operate properly, prior to occupancy by Owner.

F. At completion of project, replace fixture components which have failed. Clean fixtures, lenses, diffusers and louvers that have accumulated dust/dirt/fingerprints during construction. Replace damaged lenses, diffusers and louvers with new.

G. Dispose of lamps per requirements of Section 01 74 19, CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT.

H. Emergency Lighting Tests: Simulate power outage by turning power off to the circuit providing normal power to the light fixture.

1. Provide a report for each room or space that has emergency lighting installed. Indicate the following for each space:
   a. Date of test.
   b. List each type of emergency power transfer device/unit(s) and quantity of each installed.
   c. Verification that each unit is in working order.
   d. Verification that lamps have been aimed properly, for units that require aiming.
   e. Duration of supply.
2. Repeat tests for deficient items. Simulate power outage by turning power off to the circuit providing normal power to the light fixture. Provide a cover sheet listing all deficient items. Provide new test report for each deficient item. Indicate the following:
   a. Date of test.
   b. Deficiency and corrective action taken.
   c. Repeat tests/verifications in the original test report.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Aim and adjust directional luminaires as directed, in the field, by the Engineer.

B. Position exit sign directional arrows as indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean electrical parts to remove conductive and deleterious materials.

B. Remove dirt and debris from enclosures.

C. Clean finishes and touch up damage.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 27 52 23
NURSE CALL/CODE BLUE SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This document specifies the furnishing, installing, and testing of a complete and operating Audio - Visual, Visual Only, and Code One (Blue) Nurse Call here-in-after referred to as “the System”, and associated equipment to be installed in the VA Medical Center, here-in-after referred to as “the Facility”.

1. The System shall be capable of interfacing with the two-way radio system and networking more than one nurse call control unit.

2. The System shall be capable of interfacing with the facility’s telephone system and networking more than one nurse call control unit.

B. The System is microprocessor based and includes: central terminal assemblies; nurse control master stations; bedside patient, duty, and emergency stations; dome lights; combiners, traps and filters; audio distribution amplifiers; uninterruptible power supplies (UPS); conduit, cable duct, and/or cable tray; and necessary passive devices such as, cable, wire, and connectors, cordsets, push-buttons, pillow speakers, and specialized bed connection outlets and connector cables.

B. The System shall be delivered free of engineering, manufacturing, installation, and operating defects. It shall be engineered and installed for ease of operation, maintenance, and testing.

C. Updates, additions, and revisions to the existing nurse call System shall be designed and installed so that the installation, interfacing, integration, combining, and/or consolidation of equipment actually employed does not produce any undesirable visual or aural effects such as signal distortions, noise pulses, glitches, audio or video hum bars, transients, ghosting, etc.

D. The System is defined as an Emergency Critical Care Communication System and, the Code One (Blue) System is defined as an Emergency Critical Care Life Support Communication System by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). Therefore, its installation and operation shall adhere to all appropriate National and/or Government Local Life Safety and/or Support Codes, whichever are the more stringent for this Facility. Additionally, the original equipment manufacturer's (OEM) recommendations and guidelines shall be followed. The OEM and Contractor shall ensure that all management, sales, engineering, and installation personnel have read and understand the requirements of this specification before the System is designed, engineered, delivered, and provided.

E. The VA COR is the approving authority for all contractual and operational changes to the System. The Contractor is cautioned to obtain in writing, approvals for System changes relating to the published contract specifications and drawings, from the COR before proceeding with any proposed change.

F. Equipment Standards and Product Testing:

1. All equipment and materials (other than specific nurse call or code one (blue) equipment items) used in providing the System shall be

listed, labeled and certified by UL or a nationally recognized testing laboratory where such standards have been established for the utilized items. Such listing and labeling shall warrant that the equipment has been tested in accordance with, and conforms to the specified standards.

2. The provided active and passive nurse call and code one (blue) equipment required by the system design and approved technical submittal must conform with each UL standard in effect for the equipment, as of the date the technical submittal (or the date when the COR approved system equipment necessary to be replaced) was technically reviewed and approved by the VA. Where a UL standard is in existence for equipment to be used in completion of this contract, a test must be conducted to certify the equipment meet the published UL standard. This test must be conducted by UL that makes periodic inspections of the production of nurse call equipment. The Contractor’s technical submittal shall include UL certification and/or documents supplied by the testing laboratory that indicate each piece of equipment to be furnished conforms to UL standards, where such standards exist:
3. Each item of equipment to be provided under this contract must bear the approved UL seal or the seal of the testing laboratory that warrants the equipment has been tested in accordance with, and conforms to the specified standards.
4. At a minimum, the entire system shall meet or exceed UL 1069 Standard and be listed so in UL’s published literature. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the entire UL 1069 published listing as a part of the technical submittal.

G. System Performance: The total system shall meet the following performance standards:Function	Characteristics
Audio Gain	10 decibel (dB) minimum, Sound Pressure Level (SPL)
Signal to Noise (S/N) Ratio	35 dB minimum

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Specification Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.

B. Specification Section 27 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS.

C. Specification Section 27 05 33, RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS.

D. Specification Section 27 12 00, TELECOMMUNICATIONS CABLING EXPANSION.

E. Specification Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES.

F. Specification Section 27 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS.

G. Specification Section 27 41 41, MASTER ANTENNA TV EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS - EXPANSION.

1.3 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in text by basic designation only. Except for a specific date given the issue in effect (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) on the date of the System's submittal is technically approved by the VA, shall be enforced.

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

70	National Electrical Code (NEC)
77	RECOMMENDED PRACTICE ON STATIC ELECTRICITY
99	Standard for Health Care Facilities
101	Life Safety Code

C. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

65	Standard for Wired Cabinets
467	Standard for Grounding and Bonding Equipment
1069	Standard for Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment
1410	Standard for Television Receivers and Video Products
1778	Standard for Uninterruptable Power Supply

D. U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA):

47 CFR 15	Radio Frequency Devices

E. Electronic Industries/Telecommunications Industries Associations (EIA/TIA):

568	Commercial Building Telecommunications Wiring Standard
569	Commercial Building Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces Standard
606	Administration Standard for the Telecommunications Infrastructure

	of Commercial Buildings
607	Commercial Building Grounding (Earthing) and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications
RS-270	Tools, Crimping, Solderless Wiring Devices Recommended Procedures for User Certification

F. Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organization (JCAHCO): Comprehensive Accreditation Manual for Hospitals

G. National and/or Government Life Safety Codes(s): The more stringent of each listed code.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The authorized representative of the System's OEM shall be responsible for the design, satisfactory total operation of the System, and its certification.

B. The OEM shall meet the minimum requirements identified in paragraph 2.1.A. Additionally, the OEM shall have had experience with three or more installations of systems of comparable size and complexity as regards to coordinating, engineering, testing, certifying, supervising, training, and documentation. Each of these installations shall have been in successful operation for at least three years after final acceptance by the user. These installations shall be provided as a part of the submittal identified in paragraph 1.5.

C. The System Contractor shall submit certified documentation that they have been an authorized distributor and service organization for the OEM for a minimum of three (3) years. The System Contractor shall be authorized by the OEM to certify and warranty the installed equipment. In addition, the OEM and System Contractor shall accept complete responsibility for the design, installation, certification, operation, and physical support for the System. This documentation, along with the System Contractor and OEM certifications must be provided in writing as part of the Contractor's Technical submittal.

D. The Contractor's Communications Technicians assigned to the System shall be fully trained, qualified, and certified by the OEM on the engineering, installation, operation, and testing of the System. The Contractor shall provide formal written evidence of current OEM certification(s) for the installer(s) as a part of the submittal or to the COR before being allowed to commence work on the System.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide submittals in accordance with Specification Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES. The COR shall retain one copy for review and approval.

1. If the submittal is approved the COR shall retain one copy for Official Records and return three (3) copies to the Contractor.

2. If the submittal is disapproved, three (3) copies will be returned to the Contractor with written explanation attached indicating the

areas the submittal deviated from the System specifications. The COR shall retain one copy for Official Records.

B. The submittal shall be separated into sections for each sub-system and shall contain the following:

1. Title page to include:

a. Facility name

a. VA Project Name

c. Contractor’s name, address, and telephone (including FAX) numbers

d. Date of Submittal

e. VA Project Number

2. A list containing a minimum of three locations of installations of similar size and complexity as identified herein. These locations shall contain the following:

a. Facility location and name

b. Owner’s or User’s name, address, and telephone (including FAX) numbers

c. Date of Project Start and Date of Final Acceptance by Owner

d. System Project Number

e. Brief (three paragraphs minimum) description of each system’s function, operation and installation

3. Narrative Description of the system as it is expected to be installed.

4. A list of the equipment to be furnished. The quantity, make and model number of each item is required. Select the required equipment items quantities that will satisfy the needs of the System.

The following are the minimum equipment required by the System:

QUANTITY	UNIT
As required	Central Terminal Equipment and Cabinet
As required	Power Amplifiers
As required	Nurse Control Master Station
As required	Duty Station
As required	Single Patient Station
As required	Corridor Dome Lights
As required	Intersectional Dome Lights
As required	Code One (Blue) Patient Station
As required	Remote Annunciator Panel

As required	Wires and Cables
As required	General Station Connectors
As required	Special Bed Wall Connectors
As required	Emergency Station
As required	Pillow Speakers
As required	Push-button Cordsets
As required	Geriatric Cordsets
As required	Push-buttons
1 ea.	Installation Kit
As identified	Separate List of each Equipment Spare(s)

5. Central terminal cabinet layout drawing, as it is expected to be installed.
6. Equipment technical literature detailing the electrical and technical characteristics of each item of equipment to be furnished.
7. Engineering drawings of the System, with information to determine compliance with contract drawings and specifications.
8. List of test equipment per paragraph 1.5.C.
9. Letter certifying that the Contractor understands the requirements of the SAMPLES paragraph 1.5.D.
10. Letter certifying that the Contractor understands the requirements of Section 3.2 concerning tests.

C. Test Equipment List:

1. The Contractor is responsible for furnishing all test equipment required to test the System in accordance with the parameters specified. Unless otherwise stated, the test equipment shall not be considered part of the System. The Contractor shall furnish test equipment of accuracy better than the parameters to be tested.
2. The test equipment furnished by the Contractor shall have a calibration tag of an acceptable calibration service dated not more than 12 months prior to the test. As part of the submittal, a test equipment list shall be furnished that includes the make and model number of the following type of equipment as a minimum:

   a. Spectrum Analyzer

   b. Signal Level Meter

   c. Volt-Ohm Meter

   d. Sound Pressure Level (SPL) Meter

   e. Sound Pressure Level (SPL) Calibrator

f. Random Noise Generator

g. Audio Amplifier with External Speaker

h. Pillow Speaker Test Set (Pillow Speaker with appropriate load and cross connections in lieu of the set is acceptable)

D. A sample of each of the following items shall be furnished to the COR for approval prior to installation.

1. 610 mm (2 foot) section of each cable to be used with connectors installed and OEM cable sweep compliance and/or certification tags as specified in paragraph 2.3.F.

2. Back boxes for the nurse call patient stations, dome lights, staff stations, duty stations, annunciator panels, and junction boxes.

3. Cover plates used for patient stations, staff stations duty stations, annunciator panels, emergency stations, and code one (blue).

4. UPS equipment (if required by system design).

5. Electrical supervision panels for code one (blue) sub-systems.

E. Certifications

1. Submit written certification from the OEM indicating that the proposed supervisor of the installation and the proposed provider of the contract maintenance are authorized representatives of the OEM. Include the individual's exact name and address and OEM credentials in the certification.

2. Submit written certification from the OEM that the wiring and connection diagrams meet National and/or Government Life Safety Guidelines, NFPA, NEC, UL 1066, this specification, and JCAHCO requirements and the instructions, requirements, recommendations, and guidance set forth by the OEM for the proper performance of the System as described herein. The VA will not approve any submittal without this certification.

3. Preacceptance Certification: This certification shall be made in accordance with the test procedure paragraph 3.2.B.

F. Equipment Manuals: Ten (10) working days prior to the scheduled acceptance test, the Contractor shall deliver four (4) complete sets of commercial operation and maintenance manuals for each item of equipment furnished as part of the System to the COR. The manuals shall detail the theory of operation and shall include narrative descriptions, pictorial illustrations, block and schematic diagrams, and parts list.

G. Record Wiring Diagrams:

1. Ten (10) working days prior to the acceptance test, the Contractor shall four (4) complete sets of the record wiring diagrams of the System to the COR. The diagrams shall show all inputs and outputs of electronic and passive equipment correctly identified according to the markers installed on the interconnecting cables, equipment and room/area locations.

2. The record wiring diagrams shall be in hard copy and two compact disk (CD) copies properly formatted to match the Facility's current operating version of Computer Aided Drafting (AutoCAD) system. The

COR shall verify and inform the Contractor of the current version of AutoCAD being used by the Facility.

H. Ten (10) days prior to the start of the intermediate test, provide a typewritten detailed description of the System testing plan that meets this specification's performance standards as indicated in paragraph 2.1.C including illustrations and utilizes the test equipment specified in paragraph 1.5.C. The test plan will need to be evaluated and approved by the COR before intermediate testing begins.

I. Provide two (2) copies of a OEM developed training video tape presentation (reference paragraph 3.3.B) for evaluation and approval by the COR.

J. Provide a typewritten document that details the complete record program in memory for all associated station assignments. PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

A. Manufacturer: Rauland Responder 4.

1. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. System Requirements:

1. The System shall receive the specified system signals and shall process and distribute them to the designated outlet, control and/or remote locations shown on the drawings. The System shall be designed to minimize cross talk, background processor noise and other signal interference.

2. The central control equipment shall be provided in the central equipment terminal cabinet ensuring that test port(s) is provided for access to each system function without the need to disconnect distribution cables or equipment.

3. The System shall be connected to the community antenna television (CATV) cable ready television (TV) receivers in each patient room. The receivers shall be controlled remotely from the nurse call pillow speaker units in all patient rooms, as designated on the drawings. The TV Contractor will provide the proper outlets and multiconductor cables required to interface the Audio Visual Nurse Call and Code One system with the TV receivers.

4. The Nurse Call Contractor shall provide the connection from the nurse call pillow speaker remote control system to the TV remote control jack. Refer to MATV Specification Section 27 41 31, MASTER ANTENNA TV EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS.

5. The System shall be capable of interfacing with the two way radio system and networking more than one nurse call control units. These functions and connections must be specifically approved, in writing, by the COR during the specification, and technical submittal approval processes.

6. The System shall be capable of interfacing with the telephone system and networking more than one nurse call control unit. These functions and connections must be specifically approved in writing by the COR during the technical submittal approval process.

7. The Contractor is responsible for interfacing the MATV (refer to Specification Section 27 41 31, MASTER ANTENNA TV EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS) and public address.
8. Each floor or ward distribution system shall be a “buss” design where each room’s nurse call equipment is fed from centrally located lateral trunk line cables. Each signal closet mounted terminal cabinet shall be capable of connection to vertical trunk line riser cables in the associated signal closet and as shown on the drawings and recommended by the OEM.
9. Each floor or ward distribution system shall be installed in conduit.
10. The Contractor shall provide verification in writing that the type wire/cable being furnished and installed is recommended and approved by the OEM and will provide a total system free of defects.
11. Central Terminal Cabinet Location: The cabinet shall be provided, protected, and located at the most central distribution system signal closet location to insure optimum origination, reception and control of all system signals. Each cabinet shall be provided with a internal active 120 Volts Alternating Current (VAC) quad receptacles connected by conduit to the Facility's Critical Branch Emergency Power Distribution Panel as shown on plans or if not shown on plans consult with COR regarding a suitable circuit location, prior to bidding. Each cabinet shall be installed to allow working clearances per NEC Article 110, paragraph 110.26 and as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. Each cabinet shall be provided, as required to meet the single audio and data channel requirements, and system performance standards.
12. Central Terminal Cabinet and Master Control Station Selection:
    a. The cabinet(s) shall be provided and protected in signal closets as shown on the drawings.
    b. The master control station(s) shall be provided and protected in the nurses stations as shown on the drawings.

B. Visual Nurse Call System:

1. A System shall be provided, protected and located in the VA Medical Center Ward 3E.
2. The System shall also include a power supply and a visual display panel in the Radiology receptionist/secretary's office and the Day Hospital. The visual display panel shall generate audible and visual emergency signals to indicate the location of a placed call.

C. Code One (Blue) System:

1. The code one (blue) system shall consist of a code one (blue) master control station with associated alarm and control units, bedside stations, duty stations, dome lights, central equipment cabinet(s), and remote annunciator panels in the "on-call" room(s) and the telephone switchboard room. Local code one (blue) annunciation shall be provided at the associated nurses station, duty room(s), and staff room(s).
2. Each code one (blue) system shall be designed to provide continuous electrical supervision of the complete and entire system (i.e. dome light bulbs [each light will be considered supervised if they use

any one or a combination of Underwriters Laboratory, Inc. (UL) approved electrical supervision alternates, as identified in UL-1069, 1992 revision], wires, contact switch connections, circuit boards, data, audio, and communication busses, main and UPS power, etc.). All alarm initiating and signaling circuits shall be supervised for open circuits, short circuits, and system grounds. Main and UPS power circuits shall be supervised for a change in state (i.e. primary to backup, low battery, UPS on line, etc.). When an open, short or ground occurs in any system circuit, an audible and visual fault alarm signal shall be initiated at the nurse control station and all remote locations.

4. Provide the System with the following minimum equipment:

   a. Code one (blue) alarm unit with push-button/switch reset device, code one amber (or other like Life Safety approved) lamp, silencing device, test/fault alarm push-button/switch with an alarm lamp. The unit is to be installed at the nurse or master control station.

   b. Local and remote annunciator panels with visual annunciators which will visually identify each unit placing a call, and a silencing device.

   c. Code one (blue) nurse call master stations, local, and remote annunciator panels shall be capable of displaying each area that has a code one (blue) system.

   d. Duty stations with an amber (or other like Life Safety approved) lamp, and silencing device.

   e. Bedside stations with a push-button, amber (or other like Life Safety approved) lamp, and reset button.

   f. Provide one single code one (blue) bedside station for each bed in the Recovery, Life Support, ICU, CCU, and Dialysis areas plus two spare stations.

   g. A code one (blue) dome light for each bedside station equipped with an amber (or other like Life Safety approved) lamp, minimum, to identify code one bedside calls.

   h. A code one (blue) dome light for each bedside station equipped with an amber (or other like Life Safety approved) lamp, at the foot of each bed in the Recovery Area, Life Support, CCU, ICU units, plus one spare.

   i. A code one (blue) corridor dome light for the Life Support and/or Step-down Bedroom.

   j. One push-button cordset for each bed in the Recovery Room, plus one spare cordset.

   k. One push-button cordset for each bed in the ICU, CCU and Dialysis, plus one spare cordset.

5. The System shall provide the following minimum operational functions that compliments and operates in conjunction with the minimum electrical or electronic supervision requirements identified in paragraph 2.H.3:

a. Code one (blue) calls shall be cancelable at the calling station only. The code one (blue) or nurse call master station shall not have the ability to cancel code one (blue) calls.

b. Each code one (blue) system shall be able to receive audio calls from all bedside stations simultaneously.

c. Calls placed from any code one (blue) station shall generate emergency type audible and visual signals at each associated nurse control and duty station, and all local and remote annunciator panels. Calls placed from a bedside station shall generate emergency type visual signals at the bedside station and associated dome light(s) in addition to the previous stated stations and panels.

d. Activating the silencing device at any location, while a code one (blue) call or system fault is occurring shall mute the audible signals at the alarm location. The audible alarm shall regenerate at the end of the selected time-out period until the call or fault is corrected. The visual signals shall continue until the call is canceled and/or a fault is corrected. When the fault is corrected, all signals generated by the fault shall automatically cease, returning the System to a standby status. Audible signals shall be regenerated in any local or remote annunciator panel that is in the silence mode, in the event an additional code (blue) one call is placed in any code one (blue) system. The additional code one (blue) call shall also generate visual signals at all annunciators to identify the location of the call.

6. It is permissible to utilize an audio visual microprocessor nurse call system for code one (blue) functions providing the System is designed and UL approved to function as an integrated nurse call and code one (blue) system that employs code one (blue) operational qualities as described herein for all system locations, and equipped with the following functions and capabilities, at a minimum:

a. A bedside station must be able to place a code one (blue) call in addition to, and at the same time, a regular nurse call is placed, or be provided with a code one (blue) station separate from the nurse call bedside station.

b. Must be able to generate audible and visual signals to code one (blue) duty stations, local and remote annunciating panels as specified herein for code one (blue) placed calls.

c. Possess built-in diagnostics to locate and service components.

d. Perform continuous electrical supervision circuitry as defined in herein for code one (blue) and associated nurses call functions.

D. General:

1. All equipment to be supplied under this specification shall be new and the current model of a standard product of an OEM of record. An OEM of record shall be defined as a company whose main occupation is the manufacture for sale of the items of equipment supplied and which:

a. Maintains a stock of replacement parts for the item submitted.

b. Maintains engineering drawings, specifications, and operating manuals for the items submitted.

c. Has published and distributed descriptive literature and equipment specifications on the items of equipment submitted at least 30 days prior to the Invitation for Bid.

2. Specifications of equipment as set forth in this document are minimum requirements, unless otherwise stated, and shall not be construed as limiting the overall quality, quantity or performance characteristics of items furnished in the System. When the Contractor furnishes an item of equipment for which there is a specification contained herein, that item of equipment shall meet or exceed the specification for that item of equipment.

3. The Contractor shall provide written verification, to the COR that the type of wire/cable being provided is recommended and approved by the OEM. Cabling shall meet the interconnecting wiring requirements of UL 1069; and the requirements of NFPA 70 (NEC). The Contractor is responsible for providing the proper size and type of cable duct and/or conduit and wiring even though the actual installation may be by another subcontractor.

4. The Nurse Call Contractor is responsible for interfacing the MATV, Two-Way Radio Paging, and Telephone systems with the nurse call system. The Contractor shall continually employ interfacing methods that are approved by the OEM and VA. At a minimum, an acceptable interfacing method, requires not only a physical and mechanical connection but, a matching of signal, voltage and processing levels, with regard to signal quality and impedance. The interface point must adhere to all standards described herein for the full separation of Critical Care and Life Safety systems. The audio interface must be accomplished utilizing solid state switching. It is not acceptable to utilize the MATV/cable system for distribution and control of nurse call system signals and equipment.

5. The TV multi-pin jack shall be the interface point for connection of the nurse call cabling from the bedside station. The multi-pin jack and MATV outlet with cover plate shall be furnished and installed by the MATV Contractor. The Nurse Call Contractor shall provide and interface the nurse call pillow speaker TV remote control functions to the MATV multi-pin jack.

6. Active electronic component equipment shall consist of solid state components and be rated for continuous duty service in the areas where provided.

7. All passive distribution equipment and cables shall meet or exceed -80 dB radiation shielding specifications.

8. All signaling and communication circuits shall be solid state except for audio switching relays.

9. The System shall utilize microprocessor components for all signaling and programming circuits and functions. Program memory shall be non-volatile or protected from erasure from power outages for a minimum of five minutes.

10. The System shall provide the continuous polling (not to be substituted for electrical supervision) of each station sequentially to determine change of status and to assist in trouble shooting faults.

11. All voltages, except for the primary power to the power supply circuits, shall not exceed 30 VAC Root Mean Squared (RMS) or 41.2 V direct current (DC).

12. Color code all distribution wiring to conform to the Nurse Call Industry standard, EIA/TIA, and this document, whichever is the more stringent. At a minimum, all equipment, cable duct and/or conduit, enclosures, wiring, terminals, and cables shall be clearly and permanently labeled according to and using the provided record drawings, to facilitate installation and maintenance. Reference Specification Section 27 12 00, STRUCTURED CABLING.

13. Connect the System’s primary input AC power to the Facility's Critical Branch of the Emergency AC Power Distribution System as shown on plans or if not shown on plans consult with COR regarding a suitable circuit location, prior to bidding.

14. Provide a UPS for the System to operate and function normally (as if there was no AC power failure) in the event of an AC power failure for a minimum of 15 minutes.

15. All equipment shall function and operate normally from the furnished power source, and also, during input power fluctuations or loss of power for a minimum of 15 minutes.

16. Plug-in connectors shall be provided to connect all stations, except emergency stations and corridor lights. Emergency stations and corridor lights shall utilize barrier terminal screw type connectors, at a minimum. Crimp type connectors installed with a ratchet type installation tool are an acceptable alternate as long as the cable dress, pairs, shielding, grounding, and connections and labeling are provided the same as the barrier terminal strip connectors. Tape of any type, wire nuts or solder type connections are unacceptable and will not be approved.

17. All equipment face plates utilized in the System shall be stainless steel, anodized aluminum or UL approved cycolac plastic that matches the equipment item it is installed. All faceplates shall be constructed of the same material throughout the facility.

18. All equipment trim plates utilized in the System shall be stainless steel, anodized aluminum or UL approved cycolac plastic that matches the equipment item and the areas where provided. Trim plates are not authorized to bear the UL label for the station unless specifically approved by UL. All trim plates shall be constructed of the same material throughout the facility.

19. Noise filters and surge protectors shall be provided for each equipment control cabinet, nurse call master station, local, and remote locations to ensure protection from input primary AC power surges and noise glitches are not induced into low voltage data circuits.

20. Passive and electronic components and cabling shall be provided under the OEM’s recommendations and guidance, to prevent damage to any system equipment from electrostatic discharges of a minimum of 25,000 Volts, at a relative humidity of a maximum of 20 percent (%) or less. The Contractor shall detail in the technical submittal the method and equipment to be utilized to protect the system components from a minimum 25,000 Volt electrostatic discharge.

E. Patient Bedwall Equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. One pillow speaker and cordset shall be provided for each patient bed in Nursing Home Care Unit, Medical, Surgical, and Observation and Treatment Nursing Units. Provide one spare for each 40 beds or portion thereof.

2. Provide one dummy plug for each bedside station. Provide 10% spare dummy plugs.

3. Provide ten geriatric cordsets, plus one additional geriatric cordset for every two bedside stations in Spinal Cord Injury Units. Provide 10% spare cordsets.

4. One single audio-visual bedside station shall be provided for each bed in the nursing units listed in paragraph 1.1.E. Provide one spare for each 40 single bedside station and portion thereof. Plus, provide one spare for each 40 dual bedside stations, and portion thereof.

5. One specialized wall connector and interface cable shall be provided to connect each special hospital treatment bed used by the Facility at each patient bed location and as shown on the drawings. Provide one spare connector and interface cable for each 40 bedside locations, and portion thereof. Note: Contact the Facility’s Engineering, Nursing and Contracting Services to determine proper type of connector to be used (i.e. Stryker, Hill Rohm, etc.).

F. Master Station Nurse Call and Code One (Blue) Equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Provide one station, including monitor, computer processing unit (CPU), keyboard, mouse, and UPS when used, per nurse station.

2. One telephone type handset shall be provided per station.

3. Provide one current (as of the technical acceptance date of the System by the VA) operational copy of system software (VA to retain right of ownership and to be provided future software upgrades at a negotiated cost). Provide one complete spare software copy including published and unpublished upgraded.

G. Dome Lights:

1. Corridor dome lights shall be provided as shown on the drawings and identified in the equipment list. Provide one spare dome light for each 40 locations, and portion thereof.

2. Room dome lights shall be provided as shown on the drawings and identified in the equipment list. Provide one spare dome light for each 40 locations, and portion thereof.

3. Code one (blue) dome lights shall be provided as shown on the drawings and identified in the equipment list. Provide one spare dome light for each 40 locations, and portion thereof.

H. Local and Remote Annunciator Panel Equipment shall be provided in the locations shown on the drawings and identified in the equipment list. Provide one spare panel.

I. Equipment Functional Characteristics:

FUNCTIONS	CHARACTERISTICS
Input Voltage	105 to 130 VAC
Power Line Frequency	60 Hertz (Hz), ±2.0 Hz
Operating Temperature	O to 50 degrees (°) Centigrade (C)
Humidity	80 %, minimum rating

2.2 CENTRAL TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES

A. Equipment Cabinet:

1. The provided equipment cabinet shall be lockable, fabricated of heavy gauge steel with baked on paint finish. The color shall conform to the area in which it is installed and approved by the COR. It shall be wall mounted with knockout holes for cable entrance and conduit connection, contain ventilation ports and quiet fan with non-disposable air filter for equipment cooling. Two keys shall be provided to the COR for each lock when the VA accepts the System.

2. AC Power Surge Protector Strip(s):

   a. The strip may be provided, in lieu of the required internal cabinet mounted quad AC outlet(s), with an outlet for each item of equipment and a minimum of four spare AC power outlets. Each strip shall be mounted inside and at the rear of each equipment cabinet. The strip shall be self-contained in a metal enclosure with a maximum of 1.8 m (6 feet) connecting wire with three-prong plug. It is acceptable to connect it to one of the service outlets for the AC power line filter. Extension or “pig tail” non-protected cords from the system cabinet or rack to a system wall outlet is not authorized and shall not be allowed and if discovered shall be grounds to declare the entire system unacceptable and terminate all acceptance testing.

   b. Technical Characteristics:

Power Capacity	20 Ampere (AMP), 120 VAC continuous duty
Wire Gauge	Three conductor, #12 American Wire Gauge (AWG) solid copper

3. AC Power Line Surge Protector and Filter:

   a. Provide each cabinet containing active electronic equipment shall be with a AC surge protector and filter. The protector and filter shall be housed in one single enclosure. The protector and filter shall provide instantaneous regulation of the AC input voltage and isolate and filter any noise present on the AC input line. It shall be mounted inside the cabinet and the cabinet’s AC power strip (two strips maximum) may be connected to it.

b. Technical Characteristics:

Input Voltage Range	120 VAC ± 15%
Power Capacity	20 Amperes (AMP), 120 VAC
Voltage Output Regulation	±3.0%
Circuit Breaker	15 AMP, may be self contain
Noise Filtering	Greater than 45 dB
AC Outlets	Four duplex grounded types, minimum
Response Time	5 Nano Seconds (nS)
Surge Suppression	10,000 AMPS
Noise Suppression:	
Common	-40 dB
Differential	-45 dB

B. Central Terminal Equipment:

1. Each sub-system (ward) shall be provided with separate central terminal equipment that will service no more than two nursing units or wards. Components of the central equipment shall be mounted on panels or standard EIA rack dimensions.
2. The provided sub-systems shall be balanced so that when the system volume level is adjusted to maximum, no pulsating noise or data noise is audible, when communicating between the nurse control station and the most distant patient bedside station.
3. Each power amplifier unit shall be provided with separate power overload protection circuits and shall provide self-limiting audio compression without distortion. The amplifiers shall have a common volume control for regulation of intercom audio for all associated stations. The amplifiers shall be adjusted/balanced to provide normal system audio levels between the master station and all remote locations when system audio levels are adjusted to approximately mid-range. Provide one spare amplifier circuit board and/or module.
4. Each provided cabinet shall conform to the spaces designated for installation. The width, height and depth dimensions of the central equipment cabinet shall be included with the equipment submittals.

C. Product: Rauland NC Series. Substitutions not permitted.

2.3 EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

A. Nurse Call Bedside Station:

1. Each single bedside station shall be provided with a microphone/speaker, call answered/monitor lamp, call placed annunciator lamp, reset/cancel button and a receptacle for cordset.
2. Each bedside station microphone/speaker audio output shall be muted when the pillow speaker is plugged into the bedside station. Single bedside stations shall be mounted on a four-gang back box, minimum. A trim plate constructed of stainless steel or a material similar to the bedside station shall be provided to cover the back box opening and frame the cover plate.
5. Placement of a call at the bedside station shall generate routine placed call visual signals in the corridor dome light.
6. Product: Rauland NCBSS1. Substitutions not permitted.

C. Duty Station: Each staff/duty station shall be provided with:

1. Two-way voice communications with the nurse control master station.
2. A call placed annunciator and a device to generate audible signals.
3. A call origination device, call placed annunciator, cancel device, and incoming call/privacy annunciator indicator.
4. The capability to indicate all patient normal calls placed in the System with audible and visual signals.
5. The capability to indicate all patient/emergency calls with audible and visual signals.
6. Each staff/duty station shall be mounted on a six-gang back box, minimum. A trim plate constructed of stainless steel or a material similar to the staff/duty station shall be provided to cover the back box opening and frame the cover plate.
7. Product: Rauland NCDUTY. Substitutions not permitted.

D. Patient Bed Connector shall be provided with:

1. 37-pin receptacle that interfaces the bed side rail controls with the nurse call system.
2. Dedicated bed port for installation of feature beds.
3. Dummy plug for use when bed is not plugged into the receptacle.
4. Product: Rauland NCBED. Substitutions not permitted.

D. Auxiliary Alarm Station:

1. Two inputs for auxiliary alarms with call-assurance LEDs.
2. Compatible with various jack-compatible medical instruments.
3. Tactile membrane cancel touchpoint.
4. Supervised by associated control station.
5. Product: Rauland NC2JACK. Substitutions not permitted.

E. Supervised Code Station:

1. Tactile membrane call point with call-assurance LEDs.
3. Tactile membrane reset touchpoint.
4. Local Code Blue supervision.

5. Code Blue timer output.
6. Supervised by associated call station.
7. Product: Rauland NCBACB. Substitutions not permitted.

D. Emergency Station:

1. A pullcord emergency station shall be provided in each toilet stall and each shower/bath stall, one per shower head. Shower emergency stations shall be provided inside the shower stall at the shower headend. They shall be provided approximately 460 mm (18 inches) from the shower head itself and/or 1830 mm (72 inches) above finished floor (AFF). Each station inside shower and toilet areas shall be equipped with a rubber gasket between the face plate and wall or be rated by UL as waterproof.
2. The gasket shall cover and water seal the entire back box opening and not extend beyond the sides of the associated face plate by 6.4 mm (1/4 inch) maximum. If the wall is tile or other uneven type material the gasket and associated face plate shall be provided to completely seal the opening and uneven material surface.
3. Each emergency station shall be mounted on a double-gang back box, minimum. A trim plate constructed of stainless steel or a material similar to the emergency station shall be provided to cover the back box opening and frame the cover plate.
4. Emergency stations shall be provided with:
   a. A ten-pound test smooth, non-porous PVC pull cord, red color, and pendant which shall be connected to a positive action on/off switch at the emergency station. The cord with pendant shall terminate 150 mm (6 inches) AFF.
   b. A minimum of one pound pull to activate the switch.
   c. A reset/cancel function on the face plate of the emergency station.
   d. "EMERGENCY NURSE CALL" or similar approved wording stamped or permanently affixed on the face plate. The emergency wording letters shall be a minimum of 3.2 mm (1/8 inch) high.
   e. A red lamp which shall flash at a rate of one second on and one second off upon initiation of a call from the emergency station. The lamp shall continue to flash until the station is reset.
5. Product: Rauland NCPCS1. Substitutions not permitted.

E. Corridor Door Dome Lights:

1. Provide light covers that are translucent and shall not deform, discolor or craze from heat or use of normal hospital cleaning agents.
2. Corridor door dome lights shall be provided for patient bedrooms and shall contain sufficient lamps to permit distinguishing the following type placed calls:
   a. Routine placed calls from bedside stations
   b. Emergency placed calls from bath/toilet emergency stations, if the bedroom has such facilities

c. Emergency placed calls from bedside stations that are programmed in the emergency/priority mode

d. The visual signals for routine and emergency/priority placed calls shall be distinctly different from each other

e. Calls placed in the reminder/nurse aide function

3. Corridor dome lights shall be provided for congregate bath/toilet areas and shall contain one red lamp.

4. Each dome light shall be mounted on a dual-gang back box, minimum. A trim plate constructed of stainless steel or a material similar to the dome light shall be provided to cover the back box opening and frame the cover plate.

5. Product: Rauland NCLED6. Substitutions not permitted.

F. Corridor Intersectional Dome Lights:

1. Provide corridor intersectional lights that contain a minimum of two lamps to identify any placed call in the System. The visual signals for routine and emergency placed calls shall be distinctly different from each other.

2. Provide the light at each intersecting point of corridors that display visual signals simultaneously at all corridor intersectional lights for calls placed in the System.

3. Each light shall be mounted on a dual-gang back box, minimum. A trim plate constructed of stainless steel or a material similar to the light shall be provided to cover the back box opening and frame the cover plate.

4. Product: Rauland NCLED6. Substitutions not permitted.

G. Nurse Control Master Station: Each nurse control station shall be provided:

1. As an audiovisual type, except for the Radiology Clinic and Day Hospital nurse call system.

2. As desk mounted: With 1.2 meters (4 feet) of interconnecting cable (from the central equipment to the master station) to allow for convenient placement of the nurse control station on the desktop.

3. With the following features:

a. Microphone/speaker and telephone handset with a 910 mm (3 foot) coiled cord. The handset shall be able to conduct two-way voice communication between the nurse and the selected calling station. Lifting the handset shall mute the microphone/speaker.

b. Digital readout touch screen to visually announce the location of incoming calls placed in the System including room and bed number and priority of the call. Identify each calling station with an individual display, including separate displays for each patient sharing a dual bedside station. If a digital readout touch screen standard is not submitted or approved by the Facility during the project design phase, an alpha - numeric scheme shall be provided that identifies the: ward, room and bed (i.e. Ward 2a, Room 201, Bed A (or 1) shall read 2A201A -or- 2A201-1. Equivalent readouts are acceptable as long as the Facility approves the readout).

1) Calls placed at emergency stations located in toilets and baths inside bedrooms shall be displayed for the bed closest to the nurse control station. Beds in multi-bed bedrooms shall be identified in a clock-wise pattern upon entering the bedroom.

2) It shall display a minimum of four incoming calls. Additional placed calls shall be stored in order of placement and priority.

c. Nurse follower function. All calls placed in the System shall be visually or audibly announced at the selected bedside stations when selecting the nurse follower mode of operation and the bedside stations to be visited. It is acceptable for the nurse follower mode to be activated inside rooms containing bedside stations.

d. Automatic answering function or selective answering device.

e. Incoming call priority function. The visual or audible signals shall indicate if a routine or emergency (and/or code) call has been placed and shall continue until the call is canceled. The emergency calls shall be capable of being canceled only at the originating station. Provide for the programming to two levels of priority, minimum, for incoming calls from each associated bedside station.

f. Reminder function. Shall temporarily store a placed call and generate visual signals in the corridor dome light associated with the calling bedside station by activating the reminder function/circuitry. The visual signals shall terminate and the stored call is eliminated from memory when the call is canceled at the originating station.

g. The ability to generate visual and audible signals to indicate incoming calls from associated stations which:

l) Shall silence or attenuate the audible signals through muting/attenuation circuits while the control station is being used to answer or place a call. The audible signals for incoming calls not answered shall be automatically reenergized when the nurse control station is returned to the standby mode.

2) The visual signals for incoming calls shall remain displayed at all times until each call is answered or canceled at the calling station.

3) The visual and audible signals for routine and emergency calls shall be distinctly different. The audible signals shall be generated at the same rate as the corresponding visual signals for each emergency calls. Audible signals for routine calls shall be generated at the same rate as the visual signals, or by repeating an audible signal every five to ten seconds until the call is answered or canceled.

4) The visual display to indicate the location of a placed call shall appear on the control station within two seconds, maximum, after initiation of a call.

h. Touch pad, or equal, to permit the nurse to selectively place calls to and conduct two-way voice communication with, all system

bedside, staff and duty stations and associated nurse stations. The touch pad shall also provide for the programming of priority status and any other function capable of being programmed from the nurse control station.

i. The ability to monitor a bedside station. The wiring and/or equipment used shall assure that, when a station is being monitored or called by the nurse control station, the call answered/monitor lamp station shall be lighted.

j. The capability of paging a minimum of 10 bedside stations simultaneously.

k. The ability to receive calls from a minimum of 10 associated stations simultaneously.

l. The ability for answering placed calls by either:

1) Picking up the handset or by activating an answer next call function, which will automatically permit the nurse to communicate with the station that is next in sequence of placed calls by priority and time of placement, or

2) By being able to selectively answer any placed call displayed in the order of priority and time of placement.

m. Accommodate a minimum of 10 percent expansion of additional patient, emergency, staff and duty stations within each master nurse control station as installed without any additions to the central equipment.

n. Nurse control master stations that require AC power and/or have video type (or CRT) display units associated with them, shall be connected to the same Emergency Critical Care Distribution System AC power panel that supplies AC power to its associated central terminal cabinet. A UPS shall be provided at the nurse station location to supply battery back up power to the station and CRT equipment if they are not powered from the central terminal equipment battery backup system.

4. Product: Rauland NCLD Standard Console. Substitutions not permitted.

H. Cordsets: Cordsets shall be designed for medical gas environments.

1. General - each cordset cable shall be provided with:

a. 1.8 m or 2.4 m (6 or 8 foot) long, heavy-duty, flexible cable.

b. A non-corrosive, non-tarnishing metal or molded composition clip. The clip shall be used to fasten the cordset to sheets or blankets without tearing or damage to the sheet/blanket material. Do not attach the clip to a PBPU unless the COR has received written permission from the PBPU OEM directing the acceptable method of attachment.

c. When a cordset is disconnected, an emergency call shall automatically be initiated to the nurse control and duty stations. The audible and visual signals shall remain activated until the cordset is reinserted or a dummy plug or other technically approved devices shall be provided that will deactivate the automatic call feature when pillow speakers are removed. It is acceptable that dummy plugs be equipped with a

push-button or other device to place calls when substituted for a pillow speaker or cordset.

d. The ability to place a call by applying a minimum of one pound of pressure on the envelope.

e. Shall not discolor as a result of exposure to medical or sterilization gas.

2. Cordsets with Momentary Action Push-buttons: Each cordset shall be provided:

a. And designed for connection to the bedside station cordset receptacle.

b. With and contain a momentary action call originating button on the end of the cordset.

3. Geriatric Cordsets: Each cord shall be provided with a soft, molded plastic or rubber envelope, attached on the end of the cordset.

I. Pillow Speaker: Each pillow speaker shall be designed for non-medical gas environments (unless specific technical approval is granted by the COR on a case by case basis) and provided with the following features:

1. A momentary action push-button for signaling the nurse and permitting two-way voice communication between the patient and the nurse, through the pillow microphone/speaker.

2. Constructed of a high impact molded composition, bear the UL label either molded into the outside of the unit or a separate UL label affixed inside the unit, and be contain a plug which shall permit only one method of connection to the bedside station receptacle.

3. Shall not discolor as a result of exposure to medical or sterilization gas.

4. When a pillow speaker is disconnected, an emergency call shall automatically be initiated to the nurse control and duty stations. The audible and visual signals shall remain activated until the pillow speaker is reinserted or a dummy plug or other technically approved devices shall be provided that will deactivate the automatic call feature when pillow speakers are removed. Dummy plugs shall be equipped with a push-button or other device to place calls.

5. Contain a holder for storage of each pillow speaker when speaker is not in use. The use of a magnet or cordset clip to store the pillow speaker on the bedside station instead of a holder is not acceptable. Do not attach the holder to a PBPU unless the COR has received written permission from the PBPU OEM directing the acceptable method of attachment.

6. Shall have control of patient room lighting.

7. Shall have control of patient room drapery or shades.

8. Shall have a control for selecting four channels of radio entertainment and television audio, with an on/off selection and volume control associated with the entertainment systems. The microphone/speaker shall have a minimum frequency response of 500-4500 Hz.

9. The controls for placing nurse calls and selection of TV and radio channels shall be provided on the face of the pillow speaker microphone and shall be clearly labeled.
   a. Shall have a control for changing television channels.
   b. Shall have a separate control, including separate volume stepper, for selection of RED audio for each pillow speaker. The control shall have a function point for each active audio channel (four channels minimum) and one off function point.
   c. Shall permit radio and television audio to be heard through the pillow microphone/speaker.
   d. Shall automatically mute entertainment audio when calls are placed or answered at the nurse control station.
   e. Shall mute entertainment audio when the master control station is placed on the monitor position for an individual bedside station.
10. Shall withstand a drop of 1520 mm (5 feet) to a hard surfaced floor without damage to any internal component or housing.
11. The ability to place a call by applying a minimum of one pound of pressure on the envelope.
12. Product: Rauland NCDS Series. Substitutions not permitted.

2.4 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Refer to Specification Sections 27 11 00, COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS and 27 15 00, COMMUNICATIONS HORIZONTAL CABLING for additional VHA wire and cable standards and installation requirements. Each wire and cable used in the System shall be specifically OEM certified by tags on each reel and recommended and approved for installation in the Facility. The Contractor shall provide the COR a 610 mm (2 foot) sample of each wire and/or cable actually employed in the System and each certification tag for approval before continuing with the installation as described herein.

2.5 INSTALLATION KIT

The kit shall be provided that at a minimum, includes all connectors and terminals, labeling systems, audio spade lugs, barrier strips, punch blocks or wire wrap terminals, heat shrink tubing, cable ties, solder, hangers, clamps, bolts, etc., required to accomplish a neat and secure installation. All wires shall terminate in a spade lug and barrier strip, wire wrap terminal or wiring block. Unfinished or unlabeled wire connections shall not be allowed. Turn over to the COR all unused and partially opened installation kit boxes, coaxial cable reels, conduit, cable tray, and/or cable duct bundles, wire rolls, physical installation hardware. This is an acceptable alternate to the individual spare equipment requirement as long as the minimum spare items are provided in this count. The following are the minimum required installation sub-kits:

A. System Grounding:

1. The grounding kit shall include all cable and installation hardware required. All A/V nurse call equipment shall be connected to earth ground via internal building wiring, according to the NEC.
2. This includes, but is not limited to:
   a. Coaxial Cable Shields
   b. Control Cable Shields

c. Data Cable Shields

d. Equipment Racks

e. Equipment Cabinets

f. Conduits

g. Cable Duct

h. Cable Trays

i. Power Panels

j. Connector Panels

B. Coaxial Cable (MATV Interconnections): The coaxial cable kit shall include all coaxial connectors, cable tying straps, heat shrink tabbing, hangers, clamps, etc., required to accomplish a neat and secure installation.

C. Wire and Cable: The wire and cable kit shall include all connectors and terminals, audio spade lugs, barrier straps, wiring blocks, wire wrap strips, heat shrink tubing, tie wraps, solder, hangers, clamps, labels etc., required to accomplish a neat and orderly installation.

D. Conduit, Cable Duct, and Cable Tray: The kit shall include all conduit, duct, trays, junction boxes, back boxes, cover plates, feed through nipples, hangers, clamps, other hardware required to accomplish a neat and secure conduit, cable duct, and/or cable tray installation in accordance with the NEC and this document.

E. Equipment Interface: The equipment kit shall include any item or quantity of equipment, cable, mounting hardware and materials needed to interface Systems and sub-systems according to the OEM requirements and this document.

F. Labels: The labeling kit shall include any item or quantity of labels, tools, stencils, and materials needed to completely and correctly label each sub-system according to the OEM requirements, record drawings, and this document.

G. Documentation: The documentation kit shall include any item or quantity of items, computer discs, as installed drawings, equipment, maintenance, and operation manuals, and OEM materials needed to completely and correctly provide the system documentation as required by this document and explained herein.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Product Delivery, Storage and Handling

1. Delivery: Deliver materials to the job site in OEM's original unopened containers, clearly labeled with the OEM's name, equipment model and serial identification numbers, and UL logo. The COR may inventory the nurse call equipment at the time of delivery and reject items that do not conform to this requirement.

2. Storage and Handling: Store and protect equipment in a manner that will preclude damage as directed by the COR.

B. System Installation

1. Do not install nurse call and fire alarm systems in the same conduit, raceway or cable trays.
2. For VA Facilities, it is permissible to include non-powered RED and MATV cables with nurse call cables provided each signal is directly controlled by its system and each cable is 100% shielded and bundled as described herein.
3. The Contractor shall provide suitable filters, traps and pads for minimizing interference and for balancing the amplifiers and distribution system(s). Items used for balancing and minimizing interference shall be able to pass audio, data and control signals in the speeds and frequency bands selected, in the directions specified, with low loss, and high isolation and with minimum delay of the system poling or subcarrier frequency(s).
4. Back up power supplies (e.g., batteries, UPS) shall be installed in the central equipment cabinet or in a separate metal cabinet equipped with a hinged door and lock. If a separate cabinet is installed, it shall be provided adjacent to the central equipment cabinet. Where the backup power supply is already self-contained in a housing, the unit can be mounted adjacent to the respective equipment cabinet. In all cases, backup power supplies must be permanently mounted. Each UPS and/or backup power supply shall be provided with full electrical supervision as described herein.
5. When prefabricated bedside units (PBPU) are used in the System, the Contractor shall contact the COR who in turn will contact the PBPU OEM to obtain proper authorizations and written certifications to attach system components to the PBPU in locations where standard PBPU access, port knockouts or routes have not been provided. Additionally, if the patient pillow speaker or cordset hanger does not have a standard place or mode of attachment to the PBPU, the Contractor shall obtain the aforementioned guidance from the PBPU OEM for attaching the hanger. Under no circumstance shall the Contractor modify, drill, punch, or proceed with installation of the System in PBPU’s without the required approvals.
6. In those areas where special beds are to be used, such as Hill Rom, Striker, etc., and the communications connected to the PBPU or to the headwall, the PBPU, nurse call, and the bed OEMs shall be contacted by the COR to secure the proper authorizations and guidance for interfacing the bed’s communications systems with the System.
7. All passive equipment shall be connected according to the OEM's specifications to insure correct termination, isolation, impedance match, and signal level balance at each speaker.
8. Install all equipment for each location specified herein and as identified on the drawings.
9. All trunk, distribution and interconnecting lines shall be terminated in a suitable manner to facilitate future expansion of the System by adding center terminal equipment only.
10. All vertical and horizontal lines shall be terminated so that subsequent expansion for additional audio channels shall require modifications of the System central terminal equipment only.

11. Terminating resistors shall be used to terminate all unused branches, outlets, unused equipment ports of the System and shall be devices designed for the purpose of terminating audio cables carrying audio signals in nurse call systems.

B. Conduit and Signal Ducts:

1. Conduit:

a. The Contractor shall employ the latest installation practices and materials. The minimum conduit size shall be 25 mm (1 inch) in diameter for primary signal distribution and 19 mm (3/4 inch) for remote connections (i.e. dome lights, emergency station, TV control, RED control, etc.).

b. All cables shall be installed in separate conduit and/or signal ducts (exception from the separate conduit requirement to allow nurse call cables to be installed in partitioned cable tray with RED and MATV cables, shall be granted in writing by the COR if requested.) The mixing of nurse call and fire alarm cables and/or systems is not authorized and will not be approved. (See caution identified in paragraph 3-1b.3.e.). Conduit shall be provided in accordance with Specification Section 27 05 33, RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, at a minimum.

c. Conduit fill shall not exceed 40 percent.

d. Cable runs shall be splice free between conduit junction and interface boxes and equipment locations.

2. Signal Duct, Cable Duct, or Cable Tray:

a. The Contractor shall use existing signal duct, cable duct and/or cable tray, when identified and approved by the COR.

b. Approved signal and/or cable duct shall be a minimum size of 100 mm x 100 mm (4 inch x 4 inch) inside diameter with removable tops or sides, as appropriate. Protective sleeves, guides, or barriers are required on all sharp corners, openings, anchors, bolts, or screw ends, junction, interface and connection points.

c. Approved cable tray shall be fully covered, mechanically and physically partitioned for multiple electronic circuit use, and UL certified and labeled for use with telecommunication circuits and/or systems. The COR shall approve width and height dimensions. Open, wire basket, or ladder type cable trays are not permitted.

d. Do not pull wire or cable through any box, fitting or enclosure where change of approved conduit, cable tray, signal, or cable duct alignment or direction occurs. Ensure the proper bend radius is maintained for each wire or cable as specified by its OEM.

e. Employ temporary guides, sheaves, rollers, and other necessary items to protect the wire or cable from excess tension or damaging bending during installation. Abrasion to wire or cable jackets is not acceptable and will not be allowed. Replace all cables whose jackets has been abraded the discovery of any abraded and/or damaged cables during the proof of performance test shall be grounds for declaring the entire system unacceptable and the termination of the proof of performance test. Completely cover edges of wire or cable passing through

holes in chassis, cabinets or racks, enclosures, pull or junction boxes, conduit, etc., with plastic or nylon grommetting.

f. All cable junctions and taps shall be accessible. Do not install junction blocks, multi distribution connections or other distribution equipment (active or passive) items inside signal ducts. Use a 150 mm x 150 mm x 100 mm (6 inch x 6 inch x 4 inch) minimum covered junction box attached to the signal duct fixed side for distribution system passive equipment installation. Ensure all equipment and connection assembly junctions are accessible.

C. Distribution System Signal Wires and Cables

1. Wires and cables shall be provided in the same manner and use like construction practices as Fire Protective and other Emergency Systems that are identified and outlined in NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, Chapters 7, 12, and/or 13, NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, Chapter 7, Special Conditions. The wires and cables shall be able to withstand adverse environmental conditions location without deterioration. Wires and cables shall enter each equipment enclosure, console, cabinet, or rack in such a manner that all doors or access panels can be opened and closed without removal or disruption of the cables.

2. Routing and Interconnection:

a. Wires or cables routed between consoles, cabinets, racks, and other equipment shall be installed in an approved conduit, signal duct, cable duct, or cable tray that is secured to building structure.

b. Wires and cables shall be insulated to prevent contact with signal or current carrying conductors and be 100% shielded. Wires or cables used in assembling consoles, panels, equipment cabinets and racks shall be formed into harnesses that are bundled and tied. Harnessed wires or cables shall be combed straight, formed and dressed in either a vertical or horizontal relationship to equipment, controls, components or terminations.

c. Harnesses with intertwined members are not acceptable. Each wire or cable that breaks out from a harness for connection or termination shall have been tied off at that harness or bundle point, and provided with a neatly formed service loop.

d. Wires and cables shall be grouped according to service (i.e.: AC, grounds, signal, DC, control, etc.). DC, control and signal cables may be included with any group. Wires and cables shall be neatly formed and shall not change position in the group throughout the conduit run. Wires and cables in approved signal duct, conduit, cable ducts, or cable trays shall be neatly formed, bundled and tied off in 600 mm to 900 mm (24 to 36 inch) lengths and shall not change position in the group throughout the run. Concealed splices are not allowed.

e. Separate, organize, bundle, and route wires or cables to restrict channel crosstalk or feedback oscillation inside any enclosure. Looking at any enclosure from the rear (wall mounted enclosures, junction, pull or interface boxes from the front), locate AC power, DC, and speaker wires or cables on the left; coaxial, control, microphone, and line level audio and data wires or

cables, on the right. This installation shall be accomplished with ties and/or fasteners that will not damage or distort the wires or cables. Limit spacing between tied off points to a maximum of 150 mm (6 inches).

f. Distribution cables shall be installed and fastened without causing sharp bends or rubbing of the cables against sharp edges. Cables shall be fastened with hardware that will not damage or distort them.

g. Cables shall be labeled with permanent markers at the terminals of the electronic and passive equipment and at each junction point in the System. The lettering on the cables shall correspond with the lettering on the record diagrams.

h. Completely test all of the cables after installation and replace any defective cables.

i. Provide system input and output polarity as recommended by the OEM. Insure each color coded wire or cable is connected and terminated to maintain system polarity to be at least the same quality of professional audio systems. Reflect all color codes, wire and cable terminations on the System’s record drawings as required herein.

D. Outlet Boxes, Back Boxes, and Face Plates

1. Outlet Boxes: Signal, power, interface, connection, distribution, and junction boxes shall be provided as required by the system design, on-site inspection, and review of the contract drawings.

2. Back Boxes: Back boxes shall be provided as directed by the OEM as required by the approved system design, on-site inspection, and review of the contract drawings.

3. Face Plates (or Cover Plates): Face plates shall be of a standard type, stainless steel, anodized aluminum or UL approved cycolac plastic construction and provided by the Contractor for each identified system location. Connectors and jacks appearing on the face plate shall be clearly and permanently marked.

E. Connectors: Circuits, transmission lines and signal extensions shall have continuity, correct connection, and polarity. Polarity shall be maintained between all points in the System.

1. Wires:

a. Wire ends shall be neatly formed and where insulation has been cut, heat shrink tubing shall be employed to secure the insulation on each wire. Tape of any type is not acceptable and will not be approved.

b. Audio spade lugs shall be installed on each wire (including spare or unused) end and connect to screw terminals of appropriate size barrier strips. AC barrier strips shall be provided with a protective cover to prevent accidental contact with wires carrying live AC current. Wiring blocks are approved for signal, not AC wires. Wire Nut or "Scotch Lock" connectors are not acceptable for signal wire installation.

2. Cables: Each connector shall be designed for the specific size cable being used and installed with the OEM's approved installation tool.

Typical system cable connectors include; but, are not limited to: Audio spade lug, wiring block, wirewrap, etc.

F. AC Power: AC power wiring shall be run separately from signal cable.

G. Grounding:

1. General: The Contractor shall ground all Contractor installed equipment to eliminate all shock hazard and to minimize, to the maximum extent possible, all ground loops, common mode returns, noise pickup, crosstalk, etc. The total ground resistance shall be 0.1 Ohm or less:

a. Under no conditions shall the AC neutral, either in a power panel or in a receptacle outlet, be used for system control, subcarrier or audio reference ground.

b. The use of conduit, signal duct, or cable trays as system or electrical ground is not acceptable and will not be permitted. These items may be used only for the dissipation of internally generated static charges [not to be confused with externally generated lightning] that may be applied or generated outside the mechanical and/or physical confines of the System to earth ground. The discovery of improper system grounding shall be grounds to declare the System unacceptable and the termination of all system acceptance testing.

3. Cabinet Buss: A common ground buss of at least #10 AWG solid copper wire shall extend throughout each equipment cabinet and be connected to the system ground. Provide a separate isolated ground connection from each equipment cabinet ground buss to the system ground. Do not tie equipment ground busses together.

4. Equipment: Equipment shall be bonded to the cabinet ground bus with copper braid equivalent to at least #12 AWG. Self grounding equipment enclosures, racks or cabinets, that provides OEM certified functional ground connections through physical contact with installed equipment, are acceptable alternates.

5. Cable Shields: Cable shields shall be bonded to the cabinet ground buss with #12 AWG minimum stranded copper wire at only one end of the cable run. Cable shields shall be insulated from each other, face plates, equipment racks, consoles, enclosures or cabinets; except, at the system common ground point. Coaxial and audio cables, shall have one ground connection at the source; in all cases, cable shield ground connections shall be kept to a minimum.

H. Equipment Assembly:

1. Cabinets:

a. Each enclosure shall be: floor or wall mounted with standard knockout holes for conduit connection or cable entrance; provide for ventilation of the equipment; have front and rear locking doors (except wall mounted cabinets that require only a front locking door); power outlet strip(s) and bulkhead connector panel(s).

b. Each cabinet shall be equipped with a quiet fan and nondisposable air filter.

c. Enclosures shall be installed plumb and square. Each shall be permanently attached to the building structure and held firmly in place as approved by the COR.

d. Signal equipment, patch or bulkhead connector panels (i.e.: audio, data, control, etc.) shall be connected so that output for from each source, device or system component shall enter the panel at the top row of jacks, beginning left to right as viewed from the front, which will be called "input". Each connection to a load, device or system component shall exit the panel at the bottom row of jacks, beginning left to right as viewed from the front, which will be called "output".

I. Labeling: Abbreviations may be used as long as they are symbol(s) or acronyms designated for the System or equipment by accepted industry standards and each abbreviation is used on the appropriate system and sub-system "record” drawing.

1. Cable and Wires (Hereinafter referred to as "Cable"): The Contractor shall install labels on all cables at each side of all connections. The labeling shall be permanent, with contrasting identification alpha or numeric, identifying each cable according to the System "as record" drawings. Labels shall be installed adjacent to each mechanical connector, pull box or break in the cable run.

2. Equipment: The Main Nurse Call Control Panel, amplifying, control, switching, and routing equipment inputs and outputs shall be permanently labeled with contrasting plastic laminate or bakelite material. System equipment shall be permanently labeled on the face of the unit corresponding to its source. Remote control equipment shall be labeled according to the unit or system being controlled. Equipment labels shall be permanently affixed to the equipment with metal screws, permanent mounting devices or cement.

3. AC Power: The AC Power Panel Directory shall identify which equipment console, cabinet or enclosure that it serves. Each equipment console, cabinet or enclosure shall be labeled to identify which AC power panel provides power to it. These labels shall be permanently affixed to the equipment with metal screws, permanent mounting devices or cement.

4. Conduit, Cable Duct, and/or Cable Tray: The Contractor shall label all conduit, duct, and tray, including utilized GFE, with permanent marking devices or spray painted stenciling a minimum every 3 meters 10 feet) identifying it as the System. Also, each enclosure shall be labeled according to this standard.

3.2 PROOF OF PERFORMANCE TESTS

A. Intermediate Testing:

1. After completion of the installation of a central control cabinet and equipment, nurse control master station, local and remote enunciation stations (code one [blue] systems only), the first ward (maximum of two wards), and prior to any further work, this portion of the System must be pretested, inspected, and certified. Each item of installed equipment shall be checked to ensure appropriate UL certification labels are affixed, NFPA, Life Safety, and JCAHCO guidelines are followed, and proper installation practices are followed. The intermediate test shall include a full operational test.

2. The inspection and test will be conducted by a factory-certified representative and witnessed by a Government Representative. The results of the inspection will be officially recorded by the Government Representative and maintained on file by the COR, until completion of the entire project. The results will be compared to the Acceptance Test results. An identical inspection may be conducted between the 65 - 80% point of the system construction phase, at the direction of the COR.

B. Pretesting:

1. Upon completing installation of the System, the Contractor shall align, balance, and completely pretest the entire system under full operating conditions.

2. Pretesting Procedure:

a. During the System pretest the Contractor shall verify (utilizing approved spectrum analyzer and test equipment) that the System is fully operational and meets all the System performance requirements of this standard.

b. The Contractor shall pretest and verify that all system functions and specification requirements are met and operational, no unwanted aural effects, such as signal distortion, noise pulses, glitches, audio hum, poling noise, etc. are present. At a minimum, each of the following locations shall be fully pretested:

1) Central Control Cabinets

2) Nurse Control Stations

3) Patient Stations

4) Staff Stations

5) Local and Remote Enunciation Panels (code one [blue] only)

6) All Networked locations

7) System interface locations (i.e. two way radio, PA, etc.)

8) System trouble reporting

9) System supervision

10) UPS operation

3. The Contractor shall provide four (4) copies of the recorded system pretest measurements and the written certification that the System is ready for the formal acceptance test shall be submitted to the COR.

C. Acceptance Test:

1. After the System has been pretested and the Contractor has submitted the pretest results and certification to the COR, then the Contractor shall schedule an acceptance test date and give the COR 30 days written notice prior to the date the acceptance test is expected to begin. The System shall be tested in the presence of a Government Representative and an OEM certified representative. The System shall be tested utilizing the approved test equipment to certify proof of performance and Life Safety compliance. The test shall verify that the total System meets all the requirements of

this specification. The notification of the acceptance test shall include the expected length (in time) of the test.

2. The acceptance test shall be performed on a "go-no-go" basis. Only those operator adjustments required to show proof of performance shall be allowed. The test shall demonstrate and verify that the installed System does comply with all requirements of this specification under operating conditions. The System shall be rated as either acceptable or unacceptable at the conclusion of the test. Failure of any part of the System that precludes completion of system testing, and which cannot be repaired in four (4) hours, shall be cause for terminating the acceptance test of the System. Repeated failures that result in a cumulative time of eight (8) hours to effect repairs, shall cause the entire System to be declared unacceptable. Retesting of the entire System shall be rescheduled at the convenience of the Government.

D. Acceptance Test Procedure:

1. Physical and Mechanical Inspection:

a. The Government Representative will tour all major areas where the System is and all sub-systems are completely and properly installed to insure they are operationally ready for proof of performance testing. A system inventory including available spare parts will be taken at this time. Each item of installed equipment shall be checked to ensure appropriate UL certification labels are affixed.

b. The System diagrams, record drawings, equipment manuals, Auto CAD Disks, intermediate, and pretest results shall be formally inventoried and reviewed.

c. Failure of the System to meet the installation requirements of this specification shall be grounds for terminating all testing.

2. Operational Test:

a. After the Physical and Mechanical Inspection, the central terminating and nurse call master control equipment shall be checked to verify that it meets all performance requirements outlined herein. A spectrum analyzer and sound level meter may be utilized to accomplish this requirement.

b. Following the central equipment test, a pillow speaker (or on board speaker) shall be connected to the central terminating and nurse call master control equipment’s output tap to ensure there are no signal distortions such as intermodulation, data noise, popping sounds, erratic system functions, on any function.

c. The distribution system shall be checked at each interface, junction, and distribution point, first, middle, and last intersectional, room, and bed dome light in each leg to verify that the nurse call distribution system meets all system performance standards.

d. Each MATV outlet that is controlled by a nurse call pillow speaker shall be functionally tested at the same time utilizing the Contractor’s approved hospital grade TV receiver and TV remote control cable.

e. The RED system and volume stepper switches shall be checked to insure proper operation of the pillow speaker, the volume stepper and the RED system.

f. Additionally, each installed emergency, patient, staff, duty, panic station, intersectional, room, and bed dome light, power supply, code one, and remote annunciator panels shall be checked insuring they meet the requirements of this specification.

g. Once these tests have been completed, each installed sub-system function shall be tested as a unified, functioning and fully operating system. The typical functions are: nurse follower, three levels of emergency signaling (i.e. flashing red emergency, flashing white patient emergency, flashing white or combination lights for staff emergency, separate flashing code blue), minimum of ten minutes of UPS operation, memory saving, minimum of ten station audio paging, canceling emergency calls at each originating station only, and storage and prioritizing of calls.

h. Individual Item Test: The Government Representative will select individual items of equipment for detailed proof of performance testing until 100% of the System has been tested and found to meet the contents of this specification. Each item shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements of this document.

3. Test Conclusion:

a. At the conclusion of the Acceptance Test, using the generated punch list (or discrepancy list) the VA and the Contractor shall jointly agree to the results of the test, and reschedule testing on deficiencies and shortages with the COR. Any retesting to comply with these specifications will be done at the Contractor's expense.

b. If the System is declared unacceptable without conditions, all rescheduled testing expenses will be born by the Contractor.

3.3 TRAINING

A. Furnish the services of a factory-trained engineer or technician for four eight-hour periods to instruct the Facility’s maintenance personnel. Instruction shall include corrective and preventive maintenance of the nurse call equipment. Training shall be accomplished before the VA can accept the System. Additionally, training will be scheduled at the convenience of the Facility’s, Chief Engineering Service.

B. Furnish the services of a representative of the nurse call and code one OEM, familiar with the functions and operation of the equipment, for two eight-hour periods to train nursing personnel. Instructions shall be provided for staff personnel in each ward where new nurse call and code one (blue) equipment is provided under this contract. When multiple wards are involved, classes will be grouped. Periods of training shall be coordinated with the Chief of Nursing Service for the Facility to ensure all nursing shifts receive the required training. Each session shall include instructions utilizing a factory prepared and COR approved vertical - horizontal system (VHS) format video tape presentation and "hands-on" operation of the nurse call and code one (blue) equipment on a hospital ward. The tape presentation shall be sufficient in detail to stand-alone as a training aid for initial utilization and familiarization of the System. Additionally, the

Contractor shall provide two (2) copies of the video presentation to the Chief of Nursing Service.

3.4 GUARANTEE PERIOD OF SERVICE

A. Contractor’s Responsibility:

1. The Contractor shall guarantee that all provided material and equipment will be free from defects, workmanship and will remain so for a period of one year from date of final acceptance of the System by the VA. The Contractor shall provide OEM’s equipment warranty documents, to the COR, certifying each item of equipment installed conforms to OEM published specifications.
2. The Contractor's maintenance personnel shall have the ability to contact the Contractor and OEM for emergency maintenance and logistic assistance, remote diagnostic testing, and assistance in resolving technical problems at any time. This contact capability shall be provided by the Contractor and OEM at no additional cost to the VA.
3. All Contractor maintenance and supervisor personnel shall be fully qualified by the OEM and must provide two (2) copies of current and qualified OEM training certificates and OEM certification upon request.
4. Additionally, the Contractor shall accomplish the following minimum requirements during the one year guaranty period.

B. Response Time During the One Year Guaranty Period:

1. The COR or Facility Contracting Officer is the Contractor’s reporting and contact official for nurse call system trouble calls, during the guaranty period.
2. A standard work week is considered 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday exclusive of Federal Holidays.
3. The Contractor shall respond and correct on-site trouble calls, during the standard work week to:
   a. A routine trouble call within one working day of its report. A routine trouble is considered a trouble which causes a pillow speaker or cordset, master nurse control station, patient station, emergency station, or dome light to be inoperable.
   b. An emergency trouble call within four hours of its report. An emergency trouble is considered a trouble which causes a sub-system (ward), distribution point, terminal cabinet, or code one system to be inoperable at anytime.
4. If a nurse call and/or code one (blue)component failure cannot be corrected within four hours (exclusive of the standard work time limits), the Contractor shall be responsible for providing alternate nurse call equipment. The alternate equipment/system shall be operational within a maximum of four hours after the four hour trouble shooting time and restore the effected location operation to meet the System performance standards. If any sub-system or major system trouble cannot be corrected within one working day, the Contractor shall furnish and install compatible substitute equipment returning the System or sub-system to full operational capability, as described herein, until repairs are complete.

C. Required On-Site Visits During the One Year Guaranty Period

1. The Contractor shall visit, on-site, for a minimum of eight hours, once every 12 weeks, during the guaranty period, to perform system preventive maintenance, equipment cleaning, and operational adjustments to maintain the System according the descriptions identified in this document.
2. The Contractor shall arrange all Facility visits with the COR or Facility Contracting Officer prior to performing the required maintenance visits.
3. Preventive maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the OEM's recommended practice and service intervals during non-busy time agreed to by the COR or Facility Contracting Officer and Contractor.
4. The preventive maintenance schedule, functions and reports shall be provided to and approved by the COR or Facility Contracting Officer.
5. The Contractor shall provide the COR or Facility Contracting Officer a type written report itemizing each deficiency found and the corrective action performed during each required visit or official reported trouble call. The Contractor shall provide the COR with sample copies of these reports for review and approval at the beginning of the Acceptance Test. The following reports are the minimum required:
   a. The Contractor shall provide a monthly summary all equipment and sub-systems serviced during this guarantee period to COR or Facility Contracting Officer by the fifth working day after the end of each month. The report shall clearly and concisely describe the services rendered, parts replaced and repairs performed. The report shall prescribe anticipated future needs of the equipment and systems for preventive and predictive maintenance.
   b. The Contractor shall maintain a separate log entry for each item of equipment and each sub-system of the System. The log shall list dates and times of all scheduled, routine, and emergency calls. Each emergency call shall be described with details of the nature and causes of emergency steps taken to rectify the situation and specific recommendations to avoid such conditions in the future.
6. The COR or Facility Contracting Officer shall convey to the Facility Engineering Officer, two (2) copies of actual reports for evaluation.
   a. The COR or Facility Contracting Officer shall ensure a copy of these reports is entered into the System’s official acquisition documents.
   b. The Facility Chief Engineer shall ensure a copy of these reports is entered into the System’s official technical record documents.

D. Work Not Included: Maintenance and repair service shall not include the performance of any work due to improper use; accidents; other vendor, contractor, or owner tampering or negligence, for which the Contractor is not directly responsible and does not control. The Contractor shall immediately notify the COR or Facility Contracting Officer in writing upon the discovery of these incidents. The COR or Facility Contracting

Officer will investigate all reported incidents and render findings concerning any Contractor's responsibility.

- - - END - - -